

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA327273**

Filing date: **01/15/2010**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Proceeding             | 91187261  |
| Party                  | Defendant<br>Disney Enterprises, Inc.   |
| Correspondence Address | Mark E. Miller<br>O'Melveny & Myers LLP<br>Two Embarcadero Center, 28th FL<br>San Francisco, CA 94111<br>UNITED STATES<br>markmiller@omm.com  |
| Submission             | Motion to Consolidate   |
| Filer's Name           | Mark E. Miller  |
| Filer's e-mail         | markmiller@omm.com, jweader@omm.com, aechery@omm.com, smalek@omm.com  |
| Signature              | /Mark E. Miller/  |
| Date                   | 01/15/2010  |
| Attachments            | Opposition 91187261 Motion to Consolidate.pdf ( 5 pages )(17561 bytes )<br>Exhibit A to Motion to Consolidate - Disney's Motion for Summary Judgment.pdf ( 41 pages )(1935251 bytes )<br>Exhibit B to Motion to Consolidate - SSI's Opp. to Disney's Motion for Summary Judgment.pdf ( 50 pages )(3114602 bytes )<br>Exhibit C to Motion to Consolidate - Disney's Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment.pdf ( 32 pages )(1642004 bytes )<br>Exhibit D to Motion to Consolidate - Order re Supplemental Briefing.pdf ( 3 pages )(13884 bytes )<br>Exhibit E to Motion to Consolidate - Disney's Supplemental Opening Brief.pdf ( 31 pages )(179808 bytes )<br>Exhibit F to Motion to Consolidate - SSI's Opposition to Disney's Supplemental Opening Brief.pdf ( 31 pages )(239159 bytes )<br>Exhibit G to Motion to Consolidate - Disney's Reply in Support of Supplemental Brief.pdf ( 27 pages )(135974 bytes )<br>Exhibit H to Motion to Consolidate - Order Granting in Part Counter-Defendant's Motion for SJ.pdf ( 5 pages )(28288 bytes )<br>Exhibit I to Motion to Consolidate - Disney's Motion for Summary Disposition.pdf ( 28 pages )(94275 bytes )<br>Exhibit J to Motion to Consolidate - SSI's Opposition to Disney's Motion for Summary Disposition.pdf ( 34 pages )(125717 bytes )<br>Exhibit K to Motion to Consolidate - Disney's Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Disposition.pdf ( 31 pages )(125551 bytes )<br>Exhibit L to Motion to Consolidate - Order Granting Counter-Defendant's Motion for SJ et al.pdf ( 13 pages )(49936 bytes )<br>Exhibit M to Motion to Consolidate - Final Judgment.pdf ( 4 pages )(22457 bytes )<br>Exhibit N to Motion to Consolidate - Notice of Appeal by SSI.PDF ( 4 pages )(79421 bytes ) |

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

Opposer,

v.

DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.,

Applicant.

Opposition No. 91187261

Mark: POOH

Application Nos. 77/189475,  
77/487303, 77/487298

**MOTION TO CONSOLIDATE  
OPPOSITION NOS. 91188860, 91187261, 91186026, 91179064, 91182358, 91183644,  
91191230, AND 91192691 AND CANCELLATION NO. 92046853**

**I. INTRODUCTION**

The Trademark Trial and Appeal Board's December 18, 2009 order indicated that consolidation may be appropriate. (Order at 5.) Consequently, Applicant Disney Enterprises, Inc. ("Disney") hereby moves to consolidate the above-referenced opposition and cancellation proceedings pursuant to TBMP § 511 and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 42(a).

All of the opposition and cancellation proceedings filed by Stephen Slesinger, Inc. ("SSI") turn on the common legal issue of ownership of rights to trademarks derived from the Winnie the Pooh works ("Pooh Works"), and in particular whether a final judgment issued in a federal court action between the parties precludes SSI from relitigating this issue before the Board.<sup>1</sup> In that federal court action, SSI filed trademark infringement claims against Disney alleging that SSI owned the rights to the Pooh Works. The United States District Court for the Central District of California ruled that "under the clear terms of the [SSI and Disney] agreements, SSI transferred *all* of its rights in the Pooh works to Disney" and SSI "*retained no*

---

<sup>1</sup> As requested in the Board's December 18, 2009 order, Appendix 1 identifies and attaches relevant pleadings from the federal court action. (Order at 4-5.)

*rights.*” (Ex. L at 8, 3 (emphases added).) Based on that ruling, the district court dismissed SSI’s claims and entered final judgment on October 7, 2009. (Ex. M.) Under the doctrine of collateral estoppel, the district court’s rulings are final and binding on SSI and Disney. Nonetheless, SSI wrongfully seeks to oppose and cancel Disney’s trademark registrations and applications covering the Pooh Works. Disney has moved to dismiss these proceedings on the ground that SSI is collaterally estopped from asserting that it owns rights in the Pooh Works – an issue that was “actually litigated” and “necessarily decided” in the federal court action. Because the opposition and cancellation proceedings are based on this common legal issue, consolidation is appropriate.

## **II. CONSOLIDATION IS WARRANTED AND WILL AID THE BOARD’S CONSIDERATION OF THESE PROCEEDINGS**

“When cases involving common questions of law or fact are pending before the Board, the Board may order the consolidation of the cases.” TBMP § 511; *see also* FED. R. CIV. P. 42(a). In considering whether consolidation is appropriate, the Board will consider the identity of parties, the similarity of marks, and whether consolidation would conserve resources and prevent unnecessary expense. *See id.*; *World Hockey Ass’n v. Tudor Metal Prods. Corp.*, 185 USPQ 246, 248 (1975) (holding consolidation appropriate because “opposer [had] in each instance challenged applicant’s right of registration on the basis of its ownership[.]”)

All of the criteria for consolidation are present here. The parties are identical and the marks at issue all derive from the Pooh Works, the rights to which were addressed by the district court. (*See* Notice of Opposition (filed Oct. 31, 2008); *compare* Notices of Opposition in Oppositions No. 91188860, 91186026, 91179064, 91182358, 91183644, 91191230, and 91192691 *with* Exs. L-N). The opposition and cancellation proceedings present a common issue of law: the ownership of rights to trademarks derived from the Pooh Works, and whether the district court’s final judgment determining that Disney owns all of the rights in the Pooh

Works—and that SSI owns no rights in the Pooh Works—has collateral estoppel effect.<sup>2</sup> Because all of the proceedings turn on the same legal issue, the pleadings filed by both parties in the various proceedings are nearly identical. (*See* Disney’s Notice of Final Determination in a Civil Action (filed Oct. 8, 2009); SSI’s Response (filed Oct. 29, 2009); and Disney’s Reply (filed Nov. 18, 2009).) These circumstances make consolidation particularly appropriate. *See S. Indus., Inc. v. Lamb-Weston, Inc.*, 45 USPQ2d 1293, \* 6 (TTAB 1997).

### III. CONCLUSION

It is beyond question that consolidation will avoid further duplication of effort and ensure consistency. Because the opposition and cancellation proceedings turn on a common question of law, involve identical parties, and implicate related marks, Disney respectfully requests that the Board consolidate these proceedings.

Dated: January 15, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

By: /s/ Mark E. Miller  
Mark E. Miller (Reg. No. 31,401)

O’MELVENY & MYERS LLP  
Two Embarcadero Center, 28th Floor  
San Francisco, California 94111-3823  
Phone: 415.984.8700  
Fax: 415.984.8701  
Email: markmiller@omm.com

Attorneys for Disney Enterprises, Inc.

---

<sup>2</sup> That SSI has appealed the district court’s order does not change the preclusive effect of those rulings. “[T]he preclusive effects of a lower court judgment cannot be suspended simply by taking an appeal that remains undecided.” *Robi v. Five Platters, Inc.*, 838 F.2d 318, 327 (9th Cir. 1988) (internal citation omitted). In applying Eleventh Circuit law, the Federal Circuit has stated that “for purposes of issue preclusion[,] ‘final judgment’ includes any prior adjudication of an issue in another action that is determined to be sufficiently firm to be accorded conclusive effect.” *Dana v. E.S. Originals, Inc.*, 342 F.3d 1320, 1323 (Fed. Cir. 2003) (citations omitted). The D.C. Circuit has stated that “[i]t is well established that a lower court judgment may have preclusive effect despite the lack of appellate review.” *Martin v. Dep’t of Justice*, 488 F.3d 446, 455 (D.C. Cir. 2007). And the Restatement (Second) of Judgments § 13 states that “[A] judgment otherwise final remains so despite the taking of an appeal.”

**APPENDIX 1**

| <b>Exhibit</b> | <b>Document</b>   | <b>Date</b> |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| A              | Disney's Motion for Summary Judgment  | 4.21.08     |
| B              | SSI's Opposition to Disney's Motion for Summary Judgment  | 5.12.08     |
| C              | Disney's Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Judgment  | 5.27.08     |
| D              | Order re: Supplemental Briefing   | 6.3.08      |
| E              | Disney's Supplemental Opening Brief   | 6.30.08     |
| F              | SSI's Opposition to Disney's Supplemental Opening Brief   | 7.28.08     |
| G              | Disney's Reply in Support of Supplemental Brief   | 8.11.08     |
| H              | Order Granting in Part Counter-Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment  | 5.19.09     |
| I              | Disney's Motion for Summary Disposition   | 7.6.09      |
| J              | SSI's Opposition to Disney's Motion for Summary Disposition   | 8.11.09     |
| K              | Disney's Reply in Support of Motion for Summary Disposition   | 8.31.09     |
| L              | Order Granting Counter-Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment and Order Denying Counter-Claimant's Motion for Summary Adjudication | 9.25.09     |
| M              | Final Judgment  | 10.7.09     |
| N              | Notice of Appeal by SSI   | 11.5.09     |

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and complete copy of the foregoing Motion to Consolidate with exhibits has been served upon counsel for Opposer by mailing said copy via First Class mail on this January 15, 2010, to the following address:

Andrew D. Skale, Esq.  
Mintz Levin Cohn Ferris Glovksy and Popeo, PC  
3580 Carmel Mountain Road, Suite 300  
San Diego, California 92130

\_\_\_\_\_  
/s/ Alexandra Echery

Alexandra Echery

# EXHIBIT A

1 DANIEL M. PETROCELLI (S.B. #97802)  
 dpetrocelli@omm.com  
 2 ALAN RADER (S.B. #45789)  
 arader@omm.com  
 3 VICTOR JIH (S.B. #186515)  
 vjih@omm.com  
 4 JUSTIN M. GOLDSTEIN (S.B. #198858)  
 jgoldstein@omm.com  
 5 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP  
 1999 Avenue of the Stars, 7th Floor  
 6 Los Angeles, CA 90067-6035  
 Telephone: (310) 553-6700  
 7 Facsimile: (310) 246-6779

8 Attorneys for Counter-Defendants  
 9 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 DISNEY COMPANY, AND WALT DISNEY  
 PRODUCTIONS

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
 CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

CLARE MILNE, an individual, by  
 and through MICHAEL JOSEPH  
 COYNE, her RECEIVER, and  
 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.

Plaintiffs,

v.

STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

Defendant.

---

STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

Counter-Claimant,

v.

DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.;  
 THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY;  
 and WALT DISNEY  
 PRODUCTIONS,

Counter-Defendants.

Case No. CV-02-08508 FMC (PLAx)

**COUNTER-DEFENDANTS DISNEY  
 ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 DISNEY COMPANY, AND WALT  
 DISNEY PRODUCTIONS' MOTION  
 FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT OR,  
 IN THE ALTERNATIVE, FOR  
 SUMMARY ADJUDICATION OF  
 COUNTER-CLAIMANT STEPHEN  
 SLESINGER, INC.'S  
 COUNTERCLAIMS**

The Hon. Florence-Marie Cooper

Date: June 9, 2008  
 Time: 10:00 a.m.  
 Place: Courtroom 750



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

I. INTRODUCTION..... 1

II. FACTUAL AND PROCEDURAL OVERVIEW.....2

    A. The State Court Action—SSI’s Claims. ....2

    B. The State Court Action—SSI’s Misconduct.....3

    C. The Litigation in this Court.....5

    D. SSI’s Remaining Counterclaims. ....6

    E. Summary Disposition is Appropriate.....7

III. SSI’S FOURTH THROUGH SEVENTH COUNTERCLAIMS  
ALLEGE CONTRACT-BASED CLAIMS THAT ARE BARRED BY  
THE STATE COURT JUDGMENT.....8

    A. Res Judicata Bars All of SSI’s Contract-Based Claims.....9

        (i) There Was a Final Judgment on the Merits Against SSI..... 10

        (ii) SSI’s Claims Here Mirror Exactly Its State Court Claims..... 11

    B. Collateral Estoppel Also Independently Bars SSI from Reviving  
Issues Raised in the Terminated State Court Action. ....21

IV. SSI’S COPYRIGHT, TRADEMARK, AND TRADE DRESS  
CLAIMS FAIL BECAUSE IT IS *UNDISPUTED* THAT SSI  
GRANTED ALL OF ITS RIGHTS TO DISNEY. ....23

    A. SSI Conveyed All of Its Rights in the Pooh Works to Disney. ....23

    B. SSI is Estopped From Disputing Its Prior Position That It  
Assigned All Rights. ....25

V. SSI IS NOT ENTITLED TO A DECLARATION THAT IT IS THE  
OWNER OF DISNEY’S REGISTERED TRADEMARKS TO THE  
POOH WORKS.....29

VI. SSI’S CLAIM THAT DISNEY “ORCHESTRATED” A SCHEME TO  
TERMINATE ITS INTEREST IN THE POOH WORKS FAILS AS A  
MATTER OF LAW. ....31

VII. CONCLUSION. ....34

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

**CASES**

*A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc.*,  
239 F.3d 1004 (9th Cir. 2001) .....23

*Alpha Mech., Heating & Air Conditioning, Inc. v. Travelers Cas. & Sur. Co. Am.*,  
133 Cal. App. 4th 1319 (2005)..... 11, 20, 21, 22, 23

*Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*,  
477 U.S. 242 (1986)..... 7

*APL Co. Pte. Ltd. v. UK Aerosols Ltd., Inc.*,  
2007 WL 3225469 \*6 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 30, 2007) .....28

*Astor Chauffeured Lim. Co. v. Runnfeldt Inv. Corp.*,  
910 F.2d 1540 (7th Cir. 1990) .....29

*Barnes v. Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corp.*,  
201 F.3d 815 (6th Cir. 2000) .....27

*Bourne Co. v. MPL Commc'ns, Inc.*,  
675 F. Supp. 859 (S.D.N.Y. 1987) .....33

*Britton v. Co-Op Banking Group*,  
4 F.3d 742 (9th Cir. 1993) .....27

*Carnegie v. Household Intern., Inc.*,  
376 F.3d 656 (7th Cir. 2004) .....28, 29

*Celotex v. Catrett*,  
477 U.S. 317 (1986)..... 7

*Coca-Cola Co. v. Pepsi-Cola Co.*,  
500 F. Supp. 2d 1364 (N.D. Ga. 2007).....27

*Cohen v. Paramount Pictures Corp.*,  
845 F.2d 851 (9th Cir. 1988) .....25

*Contra Multimin USA, Inc. v. Walco Intern., Inc.*,  
2007 WL 1686511, \*3 (N.D. Tex. Jun. 8, 2007).....30

*del Campo v. Kennedy*,  
491 F. Supp. 2d 891 (N.D. Cal. 2006)..... 10

*Edwin K. Williams & Co. v. Edwin K. Williams & Co.-East*,  
377 F. Supp. 418 (C.D. Cal. 1974).....30

*Essex Music, Inc. v. ABKCO Music & Records, Inc.*,  
743 F. Supp. 237 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) .....29

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
**(continued)**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

*Franklin Capital Corp. v. Wilson*,  
148 Cal. App. 4th 187 (2007) ..... 10

*Gottlieb v. Kest*,  
141 Cal. App. 4th 110 (2006) ..... 21, 22

*Guz v. Bechtel Nat'l, Inc.*,  
24 Cal. 4th 317 (2000) ..... 32

*Hall v. GE Plastic Pac. PTE, Ltd.*,  
327 F.3d 391 (5th Cir. 2003) ..... 27, 28

*Hamilton v. State Farm Fire and Cas. Co.*,  
270 F.3d 778 (9th Cir. 2001) ..... 28

*Hammond Packing Co. v. Arkansas*,  
212 U.S. 322 (1909) ..... 22

*ICEE Distribs. v. J&J Snack Foods Corp.*,  
325 F.3d 586 (5th Cir. 2003) ..... 30

*In re Enron Corp.*,  
349 B.R. 96 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) ..... 27

*In re Palmer*,  
207 F.3d 566 (9th Cir. 2000) ..... 22

*Johnson v. Oregon*,  
141 F.3d 1361 (9th Cir. 1998) ..... 28

*Kahn v. Kahn*,  
68 Cal. App. 3d 372 (1977) ..... 10, 11, 21, 22

*Kale v. Obuchowski*,  
985 F.2d 360 (7th Cir. 1993) ..... 27

*Kay v. City of Rancho Palos Verdes*,  
504 F.3d 803 (9th Cir. 2007) ..... 8, 22

*Kremer v. Chemical Const. Corp.*,  
456 U.S. 461 (1982) ..... 8

*Le Parc Cmty. Ass'n v. Workers' Comp. App. Bd.*,  
110 Cal. App. 4th 1161 (2003) ..... 10

*Legg v. Mut. Ben. Health & Accident Ass'n*,  
184 Cal. App. 2d 482 (1960) ..... 12

*Maljack Prods., Inc. v. Goodtimes Home Video Corp.*,  
30 U.S.P.Q.2d 1959 (C.D. Cal. 1994) ..... 25

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
**(continued)**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

*Matsushita Elec. Indus. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp.*,  
475 U.S. 574 (1986).....7

*McDowell v. Watson*,  
59 Cal. App. 4th 1155 (1997).....34

*Mezey v. State of Cal.*,  
161 Cal. App. 3d 1060 (1984).....12

*Migra v. Warren City Sch. Dist. Bd. of Educ.*,  
465 U.S. 75 (1984).....8

*Milne v. Stephen Slesinger, Inc.*,  
430 F.3d 1036 (9th Cir. 2005).....30

*Monterey Plaza Hotel Ltd. Pshp. v. Local 483 of the Hotel Employees Union*,  
215 F.3d 923 (9th Cir. 2000).....10, 11

*Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*,  
28 Cal. 4th 888 (2002).....9, 10, 11

*New Hampshire v. Maine*,  
532 U.S. 742 (2001).....27

*New W. Corp. v. NYM Co. of Cal., Inc.*,  
595 F.2d 1194 (9th Cir. 1979).....23

*Newsome v. Lee County*,  
431 F. Supp. 2d 1189 (M.D. Ala. 2006).....27

*Olsen v. Breeze, Inc.*,  
48 Cal. App. 4th 608 (1996).....11

*Racine & Laramie v. Dep't of Parks & Rec.*,  
11 Cal. App. 4th 1026 (1992).....32

*Smith v. Los Angeles*,  
190 Cal. App. 2d 112 (1961).....12

*Smith v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*,  
93 Cal. App. 4th 700 (2001).....33

*Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.*,  
155 Cal. App. 4th 736 (2007).....4, 5

*Torrey Pines Bank v. Super. Ct.*,  
216 Cal. App. 3d 813 (1989).....21, 22, 23

*United States v. Dahan*,  
369 F. Supp. 2d 1187 (C.D. Cal. 2005).....7

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
**(continued)**

*United States v. King Features Entm't, Inc.*,  
843 F.2d 394 (9th Cir. 1988) .....23

*Wagner v. Prof'l Eng'rs in Cal. Gov't*,  
354 F.3d 1036 (9th Cir. 2004) .....28

*Weikel v. TCW Realty Fund II Holding Co.*,  
55 Cal. App. 4th 1234 (1997) .....9

*Yount v. Acuff Rose-Opryland*,  
103 F.3d 830 (9th Cir. 1996) .....24, 31

*Zila, Inc. v. Tinnell*,  
502 F.3d 1014 (9th Cir. 2007) .....31

**STATUTES**

15 U.S.C. § 1125(a) .....23

17 U.S.C. § 304 .....2, 19, 33, 34

17 U.S.C. §§ 106-22, 501(a) .....23, 31

CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17200 .....32, 33, 34

**RULES**

FED. R. CIV. P. 56(a) .....7

FED. R. EVID. 801(d)(2)(A) .....26

**TREATISES**

3 J. THOMAS MCCARTHY, MCCARTHY ON TRADEMARKS § 18.64 (2008) .....31

3 MELVILLE B. NIMMER & DAVID NIMMER, NIMMER ON COPYRIGHT  
§§ 10.03, 10.10[B] n.1.3 (2005) .....25, 31

3 ROGER M. MILGRAM, MILGRAM ON LICENSING § 28.22 (2007) .....31

61 Cal. Jur. 3d UNFAIR COMPETITION § 3 (2008) .....33

1 **I. INTRODUCTION.**

2 The California courts minced no words. SSI's state court case against  
3 Disney was terminated for a "portrait of litigation misconduct run riot," so  
4 "breathtaking" that Disney could never receive a fair trial on SSI's claims. In  
5 dismissing SSI's entire case with prejudice, the trial court found, and the Court of  
6 Appeal unanimously affirmed, that SSI's principals "tampered with the  
7 administration of justice" through perjury, forgery, fraud on the court, violations of  
8 court orders, misrepresentations to the court and Disney, burglary, theft, criminal  
9 trespass, and more. The trial court condemned SSI's contempt for the judicial  
10 process in the strongest terms: "SSI is dishonest and shows no remorse."

11 SSI now seeks refuge in this Court. *Nothing* has changed but the courthouse.  
12 Because a terminating sanction is "on the merits," res judicata and collateral  
13 estoppel conclusively bar SSI from reasserting any claim or issue that was or could  
14 have been litigated in its state action against Disney. There is a near-perfect overlap  
15 between the claims SSI lost in the state case and its claims in this case—vividly  
16 documented by the wholesale word-for-word copying of SSI's state court  
17 allegations in the original version of its amended federal counterclaims.

18 Neither copyright nor trademark law rescues SSI's claims. In repeated,  
19 explicit, and binding admissions, SSI represented to Disney and the state court that  
20 it "assign[ed], grant[ed] and set[] over unto Disney" the "sole and exclusive right"  
21 to the Winnie the Pooh works. After maintaining this position for *16 years* in the  
22 state court, SSI now tells this Court something different—that it did not convey *all*  
23 of its interest to Disney, but retained an "ownership interest" in the Pooh works that  
24 Disney is infringing by exploiting them without permission. Principles of judicial  
25 estoppel—not to mention the plain language of SSI's grant of rights to Disney—  
26 flatly forbid SSI's obvious effort to manufacture federal infringement claims in  
27 defiance of contrary representations and sworn admissions in the state court.

28

1 Nor is there any remotely cognizable claim based on SSI's allegation that  
2 Disney "orchestrated" the attempted invocation by the Milne and Shepard heirs of  
3 the copyright termination rights set forth in 17 U.S.C. § 304(d). This Court  
4 invalidated the termination notices, rendering it impossible for SSI to allege facts  
5 necessary to state a claim for copyright infringement, breach of contract, or unfair  
6 business practices.

## 7 **II. FACTUAL AND PROCEDURAL OVERVIEW.**

### 8 **A. The State Court Action—SSI's Claims.**

9 In February 1991, SSI filed an action in Los Angeles Superior Court alleging  
10 that Disney had breached the 1983 Agreement. SSI's initial complaint claimed that  
11 Disney had not accurately accounted for revenue received from exploitation of the  
12 Winnie the Pooh works ("Pooh Works") and that Disney was not paying royalties  
13 based on videocassette sales. (Ex. 5.) Over the next decade, SSI progressively and  
14 dramatically expanded the scope of its claims, asserting numerous new theories for  
15 liability based on the 1983 Agreement. SSI's final state court pleading, the  
16 Supplemented Third Amended Complaint ("STAC"), alleged that Disney was  
17 obligated to pay royalties for virtually every conceivable use of the Pooh Works.  
18 (Ex. 6.) It also alleged that Disney was not accurately paying royalties on uses of  
19 the Pooh Works that both parties agreed were royalty-bearing. (*Id.*) Disney  
20 vigorously disputed these allegations: SSI's expansive claims ranged far beyond  
21 the limited rights SSI actually received from Milne in the original 1930 grant and  
22 then assigned to Disney in 1961 and again in 1983; and SSI's asserted  
23 methodologies for calculating royalties were inconsistent with the 1983 Agreement  
24 and designed only to yield unconscionable windfalls to SSI.

25 The parties engaged in years of discovery, including 121 deposition sessions,  
26 nearly 500 requests for admissions, over 1,000 document demands, 15 sets of form  
27 interrogatories, and close to 2,000 special interrogatories. The trial court appointed  
28 a discovery referee, the late California Supreme Court Justice David Eagleson, to

1 preside over all discovery proceedings. Justice Eagleson issued 50 reports and  
2 recommendations on various discovery issues. He also served as one of two  
3 referees appointed to rule on specified accounting issues. The parties filed and  
4 litigated numerous substantive motions to the trial court, including summary  
5 adjudication motions. Appellate review was pursued on a number of rulings. The  
6 case was one of the longest-running civil actions in California history. SSI changed  
7 counsel of record no fewer than 10 times.

8 **B. The State Court Action—SSI's Misconduct.**

9 In 2002, the details of serious misconduct by SSI in conducting the litigation  
10 began to come to light. By 2004, after compiling irrefutable evidence of systematic  
11 illegal and fraudulent activities by SSI, Disney moved for a terminating sanction.  
12 The motion was presented to Judge Charles McCoy during a five-day evidentiary  
13 hearing. SSI's principal Pati Slesinger, her husband David Bentson, and their  
14 private investigator Terry Sands were called to testify. So, too, were two  
15 individuals who helped carry out SSI's illegal activities: convicted felons Dale  
16 Holman, Sr. and his son Dale Holman, Jr., who as a 12-year-old boy served as a  
17 lookout during SSI's illegal document thefts. Disney also called one of the nation's  
18 leading forensic document examiners, who presented startling evidence of SSI's  
19 document fabrication and alteration. Disney presented detailed documentary proof  
20 of false testimony by SSI's principals, false verifications of discovery responses,  
21 and false and fraudulent representations to the court. The raw, ugly facts revealed a  
22 depth of deceit rarely—if ever—witnessed in litigation.

23 On March 29, 2004, Judge McCoy issued a 28-page Statement of Decision  
24 dismissing SSI's case in its *entirety* with prejudice. (Ex. 8; Ex. 8A.) The court  
25 decisively found that SSI had "tampered with the administration of justice and  
26 threatened the integrity of the judicial process" by, among other illicit actions,  
27 stealing documents from Disney, altering documents in discovery to conceal their  
28 privileged and confidential nature, lying in interrogatory responses, depositions,



1 and court testimony to cover up its fraudulent and criminal activities, and defying  
2 discovery obligations and court orders. Especially important to the present motion,  
3 the trial court found that “the full sweep” of SSI’s misconduct can never be known,  
4 and that “SSI cannot give any sort of satisfactory accounting” of what it stole and  
5 the privileged information it improperly obtained. (*Id.* at 2.) SSI admitted taking  
6 Disney documents without creating a record of their numbers or contents. Based on  
7 “[d]eceptions surrounding SSI’s piecemeal and grudging production of Disney  
8 documents,” the court found that “SSI likely still possesses additional Disney  
9 material.”<sup>1</sup> (*Id.*)

10 All this and more led the trial court to emphatically conclude it was  
11 impossible for Disney to receive a fair trial:

12 SSI’s misconduct is so egregious that no remedy short of terminating  
13 sanctions can effectively remove the threat and adequately protect  
14 both the institution of justice and [Disney] from further SSI abuse . . . .  
15 *The Court does not believe SSI will comply fully with any future*  
16 *remedial order if SSI concludes, as it apparently has in the past, that*  
17 *compliance with a court order does not serve its private tactical*  
18 *objectives. SSI’s willingness to tamper with, and even corrupt, the*  
19 *litigation process constitutes a substantial threat to the integrity of the*  
20 *judicial process—a threat requiring decisive, effective and stern*  
21 *sanctions to fully protect the institution of justice, its processes and its*  
22 *litigants from future abuse.*

23 (Ex. 8 at 1, 3 (emphasis added).)

24  
25  
26 <sup>1</sup> As the trial court found, SSI’s wrongdoing in the state case, including the  
27 presentation of false testimony and altered evidence to Disney and the court,  
28 continued even after commencement of this federal action in November 2002. (*See*  
*generally* Ex. 8; *Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.*, 155 Cal. App. 4th 736,  
741-57; 767-76 (2007).)

1           The court’s terminating sanction was unanimously upheld by the California  
2 Court of Appeal on September 25, 2007. *Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney*  
3 *Co.*, 155 Cal. App. 4th 736 (2007). In a sweeping 41-page opinion, the appellate  
4 court reaffirmed the trial court’s findings of fact, fully agreeing that in view of  
5 “SSI’s history of misconduct,” the likelihood it possessed additional “illicitly-  
6 obtained documents,” and its principals’ “history of duplicity or deliberate  
7 indifference to the truth,” there was no way to restore fairness to the legal  
8 proceedings between SSI and Disney. *Id.* at 773. “*Simply put, the trial court was*  
9 *not required to gamble its ability to provide a fair trial on SSI’s turning over a new*  
10 *leaf.*” *Id.* at 775 (emphasis added). In upholding the trial court’s inherent authority  
11 to terminate the case, the appellate court held that “[t]he demise of SSI’s lawsuit  
12 has one cause only: the deliberate and egregious misconduct of SSI itself, making  
13 any sanction other than dismissal inadequate to ensure a fair trial.” *Id.* at 776. On  
14 January 3, 2008, the California Supreme Court denied SSI’s petition for review.  
15 The state court judgment thereby became final.

16           **C.    The Litigation in this Court.**

17           After Congress amended the Copyright Act in 1998 to provide authors and  
18 their heirs a new right to terminate copyright interests transferred to third parties, a  
19 representative of Milne’s granddaughter approached Disney concerning her  
20 intention to exercise that new right of termination. To protect its very substantial  
21 investment in the Pooh Works, Disney agreed to buy any rights successfully  
22 recaptured by Milne from SSI. Milne’s representative later contacted Shepard’s  
23 sole living heir, Minette Hunt, and arranged for her, too, to exercise her termination  
24 right and assign any recaptured rights to Disney.

25           In 2002, therefore, Milne and Disney commenced this action for a  
26 declaration validating Milne and Hunt’s termination notices and ensuing grants of  
27 rights to Disney. SSI filed a third-party complaint against Hunt and counterclaims  
28 against Disney. This Court found, however, that both Milne and Hunt’s

1 termination notices were ineffective and dismissed as moot SSI's counterclaims to  
2 the extent they relied on the validity of the notices.

3 **D. SSI's Remaining Counterclaims.**

4 Through its first three iterations, SSI's counterclaims centered on its  
5 contention that Disney had induced the Milne and Shepard heirs to attempt to  
6 exercise their rights of termination. That issue became moot when this Court held  
7 the terminations were not effective.

8 In 2006, while its appeal from the state court judgment was pending, SSI  
9 asked Disney to stipulate to the filing of a Fourth Amended Answer and  
10 Counterclaims ("FAAC"). SSI sent Disney a proposed pleading that was a virtual  
11 restatement of SSI's state court complaint—nearly all of pages 34 to 38 of the draft  
12 FAAC were cut and pasted from the STAC. In reasserting its state court allegations  
13 and claims, SSI took the position—contrary to law—that the state court judgment  
14 presented no impediment to relitigation in federal court, alleging "[t]here was no  
15 final adjudication of the merits in the 1991 State Court Action and the 1991 State  
16 Court Action does not preclude the claims herein stated." (Ex. 11 ¶ 85.)

17 Because SSI's proposed counterclaims were barred by the state court  
18 judgment, Disney would not stipulate to their filing. (Goldstein Decl. ¶ 14.) SSI  
19 responded with a Motion to Amend the Answer and Counterclaims. Hoping to  
20 avoid the dispositive impact of the state court judgment, SSI rewrote its proposed  
21 counterclaims by replacing the cut and pasted state allegations with conclusory,  
22 generic allegations, such as: "[d]uring the relevant time, Disney has committed  
23 material breaches of the 1983 Agreement." (*Compare* Ex. 11 ¶ 168 *with* Ex. 12 ¶  
24 147.) It also added the self-serving allegation that: "[SSI] is not asserting any  
25 claims which it is estopped from bringing due to the 1991 State Court Action."  
26 (Ex. 12 ¶¶ 145, 160, 172; *see also id.* ¶ 76.)

27  
28

1           **E. Summary Disposition Is Appropriate.**

2           Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 56(a) requires summary judgment or  
3 adjudication where there is “no genuine issue as to any material fact.” Once the  
4 moving party has shown the absence of a genuine issue of material fact, the burden  
5 shifts to the opposing party to produce admissible evidence sufficient to justify a  
6 verdict on its behalf. *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 256 (1986);  
7 *Celotex v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317 (1986). The opposing party “must do more than  
8 simply show that there is some metaphysical doubt as to the material facts” or  
9 allege a minor factual dispute between the parties. *Matsushita Elec. Indus. Co. v.*  
10 *Zenith Radio Corp.*, 475 U.S. 574, 586 (1986); *Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 252. Only  
11 genuine disputes over issues that would affect the outcome of the litigation will  
12 preclude summary judgment. *United States v. Dahan*, 369 F. Supp. 2d 1187, 1189-  
13 90 (C.D. Cal. 2005).

14           Because SSI’s counterclaims are barred by principles of preclusion and  
15 estoppel and otherwise fail to state a claim for relief, Disney moves for summary  
16 judgment or, in the alternative, for summary adjudication, on all of SSI’s remaining  
17 counterclaims.<sup>2</sup> As first addressed below, the following counterclaims are barred  
18 on grounds of *res judicata* and *collateral estoppel*:

- 19           • Fourth Counterclaim: Breach of Contract (*see infra* pp. 8-22)  
20           • Fifth Counterclaim: Breach of Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair  
21           Dealing (*see infra* pp. 8-22)  
22           • Sixth Counterclaim: Fraud (*see infra* pp. 8-22)  
23           • Seventh Counterclaim: Declaratory Relief re: 1983 Agreement (*see infra* pp.  
24           8-22)

25  
26           <sup>2</sup> This Court dismissed SSI’s Eighth (Declaratory Relief re: Invalidity of  
27 Hunt Notice), Ninth (Declaratory Relief re: Invalidity of Reversion Agreement),  
28 and Eleventh (Declaratory Relief re: Limited Scope of Hunt Notice) Counterclaims  
as moot on March 27, 2007. (Ex. 85.) As explained *infra* p. 34, SSI’s Tenth  
Counterclaim (Injunctive Relief) is a remedy rather than a claim for relief.

1 The next portion of this motion demonstrates that the following  
 2 counterclaims are barred by the doctrine of *judicial estoppel* and otherwise *fail to*  
 3 *state a claim for relief*:

- 4 • First Counterclaim: Copyright Infringement (*see infra* pp. 23-29, 31-32)
- 5 • Second Counterclaim: Trademark Infringement (*see infra* pp. 23-31)
- 6 • Third Counterclaim: Trade Dress Infringement (*see infra* pp. 23-31)
- 7 • Fourth Counterclaim: Breach of Contract (*see infra* p. 32)
- 8 • Fifth Counterclaim: Breach of Implied Covenant of Good Faith and Fair  
 9 Dealing (*see infra* p. 32)
- 10 • Twelfth Counterclaim: Unfair Competition (*see infra* pp. 32-34)

11 **III. SSI'S FOURTH THROUGH SEVENTH COUNTERCLAIMS ALLEGE**  
 12 **CONTRACT-BASED CLAIMS THAT ARE BARRED BY THE STATE**  
 13 **COURT JUDGMENT.**

14 Res judicata and collateral estoppel are bedrock principles of American  
 15 jurisprudence. Under the Full Faith and Credit Clause, a federal court must give a  
 16 state court judgment “the same preclusive effect as would be given that judgment  
 17 under the law of the State in which the judgment was rendered.” *Migra v. Warren*  
 18 *City Sch. Dist. Bd. of Educ.*, 465 U.S. 75, 81 (1984). Therefore, “to determine the  
 19 preclusive effect of [a] California state court decision, [federal courts] apply  
 20 California law.” *Kay v. City of Rancho Palos Verdes*, 504 F.3d 803, 808 (9th Cir.  
 21 2007). A federal court’s application of the rendering state’s res judicata and  
 22 collateral estoppel law not only “promote[s] the comity between state and federal  
 23 courts that has been recognized as a bulwark of the federal system,” but “fulfill[s]  
 24 the purpose for which civil courts had been established, the conclusive resolution of  
 25 disputes within their jurisdiction.” *Kremer v. Chemical Const. Corp.*, 456 U.S. 461,  
 26 467 n.6 (1982) (internal citations omitted).

27 Protecting the finality of a state court judgment is essential—especially here.  
 28 As the California courts held, SSI’s misconduct made impossible Disney’s right to

1 a fair adjudication of SSI’s claims. That conclusion applies equally to this case.  
2 Given SSI’s decision to resort to illegal and fraudulent means to litigate the  
3 underlying facts, issues, and claims, the long record of the state case—depositions,  
4 documents, written discovery, motions, witness interviews, strategic  
5 considerations—is forever inextricably intertwined with SSI’s fraud. As the trial  
6 court found: “*SSI contaminated itself, and the contamination is incurable.*” (Ex. 8  
7 at 23 (emphasis added).) Because SSI was “imbued” with ill-gotten information,  
8 nothing short of termination could “guard against the conscious or subconscious  
9 application of SSI’s knowledge in shaping the future course of the litigation and its  
10 outcome,” or “preserve and protect the integrity of the judicial process.” (Ex. 9 at  
11 3; Ex. 8 at 1.) Switching courtrooms on the same claims or facts does not enable  
12 SSI to escape the consequences of its misconduct, evade the conclusive effect of the  
13 terminating sanction, or destroy the *only* remedy the state courts found could  
14 “adequately protect both the institution of justice and [Disney] from further SSI  
15 abuse.” (Ex. 8 at 1.) Res judicata and collateral estoppel, supported by the  
16 constitutional requirement of Full Faith and Credit, forbid such a result.

17 **A. Res Judicata Bars All of SSI’s Contract-Based Claims.**

18 The California Supreme Court recently explained the basic principles of  
19 preclusion in California:

20 Res judicata describes the preclusive effect of a final judgment on the  
21 merits. Res judicata, or claim preclusion, prevents relitigation of the  
22 same cause of action in a second suit between the same parties  
23 . . . . Collateral estoppel, or issue preclusion, precludes relitigation of  
24 issues argued and decided in prior proceedings.

25 *Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*, 28 Cal. 4th 888, 896 (2002) (internal citation and  
26 quotations omitted). Res judicata precludes relitigation of the same cause of action,  
27 even if on a different legal theory or for different relief. *Weikel v. TCW Realty*  
28 *Fund II Holding Co.*, 55 Cal. App. 4th 1234, 1245 (1997). Therefore, res judicata

1 extends not only to bar claims that were actually litigated, but also to those that  
 2 “could have been litigated.” *Mycogen*, 28 Cal. 4th 888 at 896; *see Monterey Plaza*  
 3 *Hotel Ltd. Pshp. v. Local 483 of the Hotel Employees Union*, 215 F.3d 923, 928  
 4 (9th Cir. 2000). When the parties are the same, the res judicata inquiry involves  
 5 only two questions: (1) was there a final judgment on the merits; and (2) if so, were  
 6 the claims that “merged into the judgment” the same as those in the present case?  
 7 *See Mycogen*, 28 Cal. 4th at 896; *Le Parc Cmty. Ass’n v. Workers’ Comp. App. Bd.*,  
 8 110 Cal. App. 4th 1161, 1169-70 (2003).

9 **1. There Was a Final Judgment on the Merits Against SSI.**

10 In California (as in the federal system), a dismissal with prejudice imposed as  
 11 a terminating sanction is both final and “on the merits.” *Kahn v. Kahn*, 68 Cal.  
 12 App. 3d 372, 384, 387 (1977); *Franklin Capital Corp. v. Wilson*, 148 Cal. App. 4th  
 13 187, 207 (2007) (“[D]ismissals pursuant to terminating sanctions for discovery  
 14 disobedience are *with* prejudice and res judicata.”) (emphasis in original).<sup>3</sup>  
 15 Terminating sanctions are given preclusive effect for the obvious reason that a  
 16 party’s litigation misconduct reflects on the substantive merits of its case and “is  
 17 tantamount to an admission that the disobedient party really has no meritorious  
 18 claim or defense to the action.” *Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d at 382. It would defeat  
 19 entirely the purpose of terminating sanctions to allow such cases to “arise  
 20 phoenixlike in new actions based on the same allegations.” *Id.* at 383.

21 *Kahn* arose in the context of termination for discovery violations. SSI’s  
 22 misconduct was infinitely more severe. Having resorted to “wilful, tactical,  
 23 egregious and inexcusable” misconduct and been adjudged “dishonest and  
 24 show[ing] no remorse,” (Ex. 8 at 27-28) SSI cannot wipe out 16 years of litigation  
 25 by simply re-filing down the street. “To permit such a party to suffer no

26 \_\_\_\_\_  
 27 <sup>3</sup> *Accord del Campo v. Kennedy*, 491 F. Supp. 2d 891, 902 (N.D. Cal. 2006)  
 28 (“The phrase ‘final judgment on the merits’ is often used interchangeably with  
 ‘dismissal with prejudice’ . . . . The Court dismissed Plaintiff’s . . . claims with  
 prejudice; this constitutes a ‘final judgment’ for purposes of res judicata.”).

1 consequences other than the delay of filing a new action after his first has been  
2 dismissed would seem to be an absurdity.” *Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d at 383.

3 **2. SSI’s Claims Here Mirror Exactly Its State Court Claims.**

4 In California, to “determine whether claim preclusion bars another action or  
5 proceeding, courts look to whether the two proceedings involve the same cause of  
6 action.” *Alpha Mech., Heating & Air Conditioning, Inc. v. Travelers Cas. & Sur.*  
7 *Co. of Am.*, 133 Cal. App. 4th 1319, 1326-27 (2005). The preclusive reach of a  
8 final judgment on the merits is not left to how a party labels its causes of action.  
9 Instead, whether two different cases concern the same cause of action is determined  
10 though a “primary right” analysis. *Mycogen*, 28 Cal. 4th at 904. Under that  
11 analysis, each cause of action is comprised of the plaintiff’s primary right, the  
12 defendant’s primary duty, and an alleged wrongful act by the defendant that  
13 breaches its duty. The “right to performance of a contractual obligation” is a  
14 standard example of a primary right. *Olsen v. Breeze, Inc.*, 48 Cal. App. 4th 608,  
15 625 (1996).

16 Typically, primary rights questions reach appellate courts because the claims  
17 in the two cases are facially distinguishable—for example, breach of contract  
18 versus negligence in *Alpha* and defamation versus RICO in *Monterey Plaza*. Here,  
19 the primary rights analysis is straightforward because there is a match between  
20 SSI’s Fourth, Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Counterclaims, on the one hand, and SSI’s  
21 state claims, on the other. The primary right at issue in both cases is SSI’s  
22 contention that Disney failed in a variety of ways to meet its obligations under the  
23 1983 Agreement. Res judicata attaches to SSI’s Fourth through Seventh  
24 Counterclaims since they reassert the same claims that were merged with the state  
25 court judgment.

26 This result is not altered simply because Disney has the continuing duty to  
27 pay royalties to SSI. Res judicata fully applies to bar claims of continuing breach  
28 under a contract calling for ongoing installment payments where, as here, “the



1 plaintiff is seeking to establish his right to receive the payments.” *Mezey v. State of*  
2 *Cal.*, 161 Cal. App. 3d 1060, 1064 (1984). When “the existence, validity or  
3 construction of a contract . . . has been adjudicated in one action it is *res judicata*  
4 when it comes again in issue in another action.” *Smith v. Los Angeles*, 190 Cal.  
5 App. 2d 112, 127 (1961) (emphasis in original); *see also Legg v. Mut. Ben. Health*  
6 *& Accident Ass’n*, 184 Cal. App. 2d 482, 486-87 (1960) (“A determination in a  
7 prior action as to relative rights and duties of a party to a contract in controversy is  
8 conclusively fixed by the judgment insofar as such rights and duties were within the  
9 issues raised and were actually or by necessary inference adjudicated.”).

10 The mirror image between SSI’s state and federal claims is illustrated in the  
11 comparison below. For the Court’s convenience, Disney’s [Proposed] Statement of  
12 Uncontroverted Facts and Conclusions of Law supplements the comparisons below  
13 with illustrations of how SSI’s contract-based claims in the Fourth through Seventh  
14 Counterclaims were repeatedly addressed in the parties’ long state court litigation.

15 **Fourth Counterclaim — “Breach of Contract”**

16 **(FAAC ¶¶ 144-158)**

17 In the state case, SSI asserted that the 1983 Agreement obligated Disney to  
18 pay royalties to SSI—instead of the Milne Estate—on a wide range of uses; it also  
19 argued that royalties should be calculated based on a reading of the 1983  
20 Agreement that Disney asserted was wildly at odds with the language of the  
21 Agreement and Disney’s longstanding application of the specified royalty  
22 provisions. SSI’s same contentions are repeated in its Fourth Counterclaim.  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

• **Alleged Entitlement to Additional “Commercialization” Royalties**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>  |
|---|---|
| SSI claimed entitlement to royalties for all “commercialization” of the Pooh Characters. (¶ 11(d).) SSI defined “commercialization” to include “all forms of commercial exploitation of such characters, except forms expressly excluded by the [1983] agreement.” ( <i>Id.</i> ) | SSI claims entitlement to royalties for all “commercialization” of the Pooh Characters. (¶ 71.) SSI’s draft FAAC defines “commercialization” to include “all forms of commercial exploitation of the characters, except forms expressly excluded by the 1983 Agreement.” (Ex. 11 ¶ 169(b).) |

SSI’s “commercialization” claim derives from a reference in the 1983 Agreement to the “manufacture, publication, sale and/or other commercialization” of “items, things and services.” (Ex. 2 ¶ 10(a).) SSI seizes on this language—which concerns the means by which the assigned rights can be exploited—to advance a radically expansive scope of its rights and Disney’s concomitant royalty obligations. This contention was litigated in the state case, including in SSI’s unsuccessful Motion for Summary Adjudication re: Commercialization (Ex. 59; Ex. 63), and is pursued again in this case. It is precluded by the state court judgment.

• **Alleged Entitlement to “Double-Dip” Royalties**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>  |
|---|---|
| SSI claimed entitlement to “a separate royalty in respect of each separate revenue stream received by Disney,” wholesale and retail. (¶ 11(e).) | SSI claims entitlement to separate royalties from each of “two royalty bearing revenue streams,” wholesale and retail. (¶¶ 149-52.) |

Typically, Disney receives a “wholesale” royalty payment from a licensee who contracts with Disney for the right to manufacture and sell Pooh merchandise to a third-party retailer, who then sells the merchandise to the public. In some

1 instances, Disney itself purchases Pooh merchandise from licensees to sell at its  
 2 own retail shops. In the state case, SSI claimed it was entitled to two separate  
 3 royalty payments in this second scenario: one on the wholesale license transaction  
 4 and another on the retail transaction. Disney responded that this was double-  
 5 counting and contrary to the terms of the 1983 Agreement, which requires payment  
 6 on an item-by-item basis—not on the basis of different royalty streams. (Ex. 2 ¶¶  
 7 10(b)(3)(i), 10(b)(3)(v).) SSI unsuccessfully sought summary adjudication on this  
 8 claim. (Ex. 32; Ex. 45.) SSI is precluded from relitigating it here.

9 • **Alleged Entitlement to “Royalty-on-Royalty” Payments**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>  |
|---|---|
| SSI claimed that Disney was required by the 1983 Agreement to “pay royalties to [SSI] based on a percentage of the gross revenue” of “Disney, its affiliates and entities in its behalf.” (¶¶ 9, 11(b), (e).) | SSI claims Disney is required by the 1983 Agreement to “pay royalties [to SSI] based upon gross amounts actually received by Disney, an affiliated company, or any person or party in its behalf.” (¶ 147.) |

10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18 In the state case, SSI’s royalty-on-royalty claim was another attempt to  
 19 substantially increase its royalty payments through double-counting. The 1983  
 20 Agreement entitles SSI to royalties on gross amounts “actually received” by  
 21 Disney, its affiliates, and a party acting “in Disney’s behalf.” (Ex. 2 ¶ 10(a).) SSI  
 22 argued that all the revenues received by licensees of Disney from sales of Pooh  
 23 merchandise to third-party retailers should be considered receipts “in Disney’s  
 24 behalf” and subject to a royalty. Disney disputed this position, because the 1983  
 25 Agreement only requires payment of royalties to SSI on sums “actually received”  
 26 by Disney, not by unaffiliated licensees. (*Id.*) Since this claim was litigated in the  
 27 state case, it, too, is barred by the state court judgment.

28

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

• **Alleged Entitlement to New Uses**

| <u>State Complaint</u>   | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>   |
|--|--|
| <p>SSI claimed entitlement to royalties for “home use of video cassettes, DVDs and other similar devices,” “computer software or similar products,” “the exploitation of Pooh Characters on the internet,” and “exploitation employ[ing] some form of new technology.” (¶ 11(a), (g)-(i).)</p> | <p>SSI claims Disney failed to “pay royalties based on gross amounts actually received.” (¶ 147.) SSI’s draft FAAC explains that it still specifically claims entitlement to royalties for “home use of video cassettes, DVD and other similar devices,” “computer software or similar products,” “the exploitation of Pooh Characters on the internet,” and “exploitation employ[ing] some form of new technology.” (Ex. 11 ¶ 169.)</p> |

In state court, SSI claimed entitlement under the 1983 Agreement to royalties on various new technological uses of the Pooh Works. Disney disagreed, explaining that the Agreement defines the scope of royalty-bearing items in the same terms as the parties’ original 1961 Agreement, which has no reference to “videocassettes,” “computer software,” “internet,” or “new technology.” Moreover, in negotiating the 1983 Agreement, Disney expressly rejected SSI’s proposal to add a royalty obligation for new uses. Since this claim was litigated in the state case, it is barred from relitigation here.

1 • **Alleged Breaches of Separate Character Accounting Obligations**

| <u>State Complaint</u>   | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>   |
|--|--|
| SSI claimed that Disney “failed to segregate Pooh revenues,” “misallocated to other characters revenues that were properly allocable to Pooh,” and failed to require its licensees to “account separately for all uses of the Pooh Characters.” (¶ 11(k)-(m).) | SSI claims Disney is “failing to segregate [Pooh] revenues,” “under-allocating the share attributable to the Pooh [Characters],” and failing to implement the accounting controls to “separately . . . accumulate and report royalties” and allowing its licensees to “commingle their accounting.” (¶¶ 59-60, 74, 147.) |

12  
13 In state court, SSI claimed that Disney’s methodology for segregating Pooh  
14 revenues violated the terms of the 1983 Agreement. SSI likewise claimed the  
15 Agreement required Disney to implement additional accounting and licensing  
16 controls. These claims are repeated nearly verbatim in its Fourth Counterclaim and  
17 cannot be relitigated.

18 • **Alleged Entitlement to Royalties on Advances & Guarantees**

| <u>State Complaint</u>   | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>   |
|--|--|
| SSI claimed that Disney should pay royalties for “non-returnable advances, guarantees, and usage fees.” (¶ 11(f).) | SSI claims Disney should pay royalties for “irrevocable advances and guarantees.” (¶ 153.) |

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24 SSI alleged in state court, and re-alleges in its Fourth Counterclaim, that  
25 Disney’s method for calculating royalties on advances and guarantees received by  
26 Disney breached the 1983 Agreement. This claim is barred by res judicata.  
27  
28

1       •       **Alleged Entitlement to Royalties on Strategic Alliances & Exchanges**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>   |
|---|--|
| SSI claimed Disney should pay royalties for “strategic alliances” and engaged in improper exchanges with “partners” acting “in its behalf,” including “The Oriental Land Company” for “Tokyo Disneyland.” (¶ 11(b), (c).) | SSI claims Disney should pay royalties for “strategic alliances” and engaged in improper exchanges with “Disney ‘partners’ who are ‘in behalf of’ parties (e.g., Oriental Land Company for Tokyo Disney[.]” (¶ 156.) |

10           In state court, and now in its Fourth Counterclaim, SSI asserted a right to  
 11 royalties on exchanges of values through “strategic alliances” and partnerships.  
 12 This claim is also barred by res judicata.

13       •       **Alleged Entitlement to Prevent Disney from Closing Retail Sales**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>   |
|---|--|
| SSI claimed that Disney “failed and refused to comply with the express and implied covenants of the 1983 Agreement in numerous ways.” (¶ 11.) SSI requested discovery relating to “the closing of any or all of the Disney Stores.” (Ex. 72.) | SSI claims that in 1983 Disney “agreed to continue selling at retail,” but “has ceased retail sales without notification and without good faith renegotiation.” (¶ 154.) |

23           In the state action, SSI sought discovery to support a claim that a reduction of  
 24 Disney’s retail store operations would violate its obligations under the 1983  
 25 Agreement. (Ex. 72.) Nothing in the Agreement imposes an obligation on Disney  
 26 to maintain all of its retail stores, nor has Disney ever ceased selling at retail.  
 27 Nonetheless, SSI repeats this claim in its Fourth Counterclaim, although it tries to  
 28

1 vary it by advertng to an April 1983 letter from a Disney executive. (Ex. 4.) This  
 2 letter does nothing to change the underlying nature of SSI’s claim or to avoid the  
 3 effect of res judicata—which bars claims that were actually raised or that could  
 4 have been raised in a prior action.

5 • **Alleged Failure by Disney to Maintain Records & Permit Audits**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>  |
|---|---|
| SSI claimed Disney failed to “maintain accurate and complete books and records” or permit “inspection and auditing.” (¶ 11(n).) | SSI claims Disney is failing “to retain records with sufficient detail,” and failing to “cooperate with audits and to provide complete information regarding accounting issues.” (¶ 156.) |

13 SSI repeats its objections to Disney’s record maintenance and audit  
 14 procedures. These claims are subject to preclusion by the state court judgment.

15 • **Alleged Under-Reporting of Agreed-Upon Royalties (1983-2004)**

| <u>State Complaint</u>   | <u>Fourth Counterclaim</u>  |
|--|---|
| SSI claimed that Disney had “under-reported the royalties due Slesinger.” (¶ 11(m).) | SSI claims that Disney is “continuing its under-reporting of amounts owed to Slesinger.” (¶¶ 73-74, 77, 104-05, 147.) |

22 Disney’s marketing efforts have generated nine-figure royalty payments to  
 23 SSI; in 2007 alone, SSI received nearly \$8.5 million from Disney. Nonetheless,  
 24 SSI claimed in the state case, and asserts here, that Disney has long failed to  
 25 account accurately when computing and paying royalties on items both parties  
 26  
 27  
 28

1 agree are subject to a royalty. These accounting claims were extensively litigated  
 2 in the state action and cannot be reasserted here.<sup>4</sup>

3 **Fifth Counterclaim — “Breach of Implied Covenant of**  
 4 **Good Faith and Fair Dealing” (FAAC ¶¶ 159-170)**

| <u>State Complaint</u>   | <u>Fifth Counterclaim</u>   |
|--|---|
| SSI claimed that Disney “failed and refused to comply with the express and implied covenants of the 1983 Agreement” by failing to pay the proper royalties due to Slesinger and other “numerous ways.” (¶ 11.) | SSI claims that Disney “has breached the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing in the 1983 Agreement by failing to pay the proper royalties to Slesinger and additional acts of breach.” (¶ 163.) |

5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13 SSI’s Fifth Counterclaim for breach of the implied covenant largely reiterates  
 14 the claims presented in its Fourth Counterclaim for breach of contract and is  
 15 precluded on the same basis.<sup>5</sup> Moreover, an identical breach of covenant claim was  
 16 pursued by SSI in state court.

17 As the result of the earlier removal and then partial remand of the state  
 18 complaint, both the Fourth and Fifth Counterclaims contain an element not subject  
 19 to preclusion. That is SSI’s claim that Disney breached the 1983 Agreement by  
 20 “orchestrating” the Milne and Shepard heirs serving SSI with a Notice of  
 21 Termination of Copyright pursuant to 17 U.S.C. § 304(d). When removed, SSI’s  
 22 state complaint contained the same “orchestration” allegations. But this Court  
 23

24 <sup>4</sup> It is not Disney’s position that every type of future accounting claim is  
 25 barred by res judicata or collateral estoppel. In theory, a non-precluded claim might  
 26 arise, for example, were Disney to refuse to pay future royalties due and owing  
 under the methods and computations it has employed in rendering SSI’s royalty  
 statements. No such claim exists here, of course.

27 <sup>5</sup> To the extent SSI’s Fifth Counterclaim relies on SSI’s allegations of  
 28 copyright infringement, trademark infringement, trade dress infringement, and  
 Disney “orchestration” of the Milne and Hunt termination notices as the predicate  
 unfair or unlawful acts, those matters are addressed on the merits *infra* Parts IV-VI.



1 struck those paragraphs before remanding the case on May 19, 2003, leaving them  
 2 for adjudication by this Court. As a result, that “orchestration” claim was not  
 3 present in the state case to be merged into the judgment on March 29, 2004. The  
 4 nominal survival of that claim is of no moment, however, because as explained  
 5 *infra* Part VI, it is deficient on its merits and ripe for summary adjudication.

6 **Sixth Counterclaim — “Fraud”**

7 **(FAAC ¶¶ 171-177)**

| <u>State Complaint</u>  | <u>Sixth Counterclaim</u>  |
|---|--|
| 8<br>9 SSI claimed that Disney falsely<br>10 “represented that its royalty reports<br>11 accurately reflected the sums due<br>12 Slesinger.” (¶ 36(f).)<br>13 | SSI claims that Disney has given SSI<br>royalty reports falsely representing that<br>“all gross revenues . . . were properly<br>reported and paid.” (¶¶ 173-75).<br>14 |

14 SSI’s sixth counterclaim for “fraud,” like its mirror image in the STAC,  
 15 asserts Disney acted with fraud in performing the 1983 Agreement. *Res judicata*  
 16 bars this claim for the same reasons SSI’s contract claims are barred. Any “attempt  
 17 to distinguish the primary rights as sounding in tort or contract is irrelevant; if two  
 18 actions involve the *same injury* to the plaintiff and the *same wrong* by the defendant  
 19 then the *same primary right* is at stake even if in the second suit the plaintiff pleads  
 20 different theories of recovery, seeks different forms of relief and/or adds new facts  
 21 supporting recovery.” *Alpha*, 133 Cal. App. 4th at 1332 (emphases added) (internal  
 22 citation omitted).

**Seventh Counterclaim — “Declaratory Relief re: the 1983 Agreement”**  
**(FAAC ¶¶ 178-181)**

| <u>State Complaint</u>   | <u>Seventh Counterclaim</u>  |
|--|--|
| SSI claimed that Disney’s “material breach” of the 1983 Agreement gave SSI “the right to terminate all future rights of Disney thereunder.” (¶¶ 11, 23.) | SSI claims that Disney’s “material breaches” of the 1983 Agreement gives SSI the right to terminate “the grant of rights to Disney contained in the 1983 Agreement.” (¶ 179-80.) |

SSI’s Seventh Counterclaim, as did its state complaint, seeks a declaration that Disney’s alleged material breaches of the 1983 Agreement since its execution authorizes SSI to terminate that Agreement. Res judicata bars this claim.

**B. Collateral Estoppel Also Independently Bars SSI from Reviving Issues Raised in the Terminated State Court Action.**

The identity between the primary rights asserted by SSI both in state court and in this case means that res judicata provides a complete bar. But even assuming certain claims or issues could be characterized as non-identical (which is not the case), they are independently barred under the collateral estoppel doctrine. In California, a final judgment on the merits precludes a party from reviving any issue that was “actually litigated” and “necessarily decided” in a prior proceeding. *See Gottlieb v. Kest*, 141 Cal. App. 4th 110, 148-49 (2006).

As noted, a terminating sanction is “final” and “on the merits.” *Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d at 380-87. Under California law, all issues embraced by the state court judgment are considered “actually litigated” and “necessarily decided” for purposes of collateral estoppel. *See Gottlieb*, 141 Cal. App. 4th at 148-49; *Alpha*, 133 Cal. App. 4th at 1333; *Torrey Pines Bank v. Super. Ct.*, 216 Cal. App. 3d 813,

1 820-22 (1989).<sup>6</sup> A default judgment in favor of a plaintiff carries collateral  
2 estoppel effect because it establishes “the truth of all material allegations contained  
3 in the complaint in the first action, and every fact necessary to uphold the default  
4 judgment.” *Gottlieb*, 141 Cal. App. 4th at 149. Plainly, this also must be true for a  
5 terminating sanction granted in favor of a defendant—otherwise, there would be an  
6 irrational disparity based solely on whether the derelict party was a plaintiff or  
7 defendant.

8       Such an anomalous distinction not only defies common sense, but also is at  
9 odds with California law attaching collateral estoppel effect even to voluntary  
10 dismissals with prejudice because they are “determinative of the issues in the  
11 action.” *Torrey Pines*, 216 Cal. App. 3d at 820-22. In *Alpha*, the court applied  
12 collateral estoppel against a party voluntarily dismissing its claims with prejudice  
13 because if it were permitted to relitigate the same issues, “*there would be no*  
14 *meaning to the phrase ‘with prejudice’ and [the opposing party] would suffer*  
15 *prejudice from being forced to defend against successive suits involving matters*  
16 *already finally determined.*” 133 Cal. App. 4th at 1334 (emphasis added) (internal  
17 citation omitted).

18       This reasoning is even more compelling in the context of the terminating  
19 sanction here, since SSI’s grave misconduct constitutes, at a minimum, “an  
20 admission of the want of merit” of its case. *See Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d at 382  
21 (litigation misconduct “is tantamount to an admission that the disobedient party  
22 really has no meritorious claim or defense to the action”); *Hammond Packing Co. v.*  
23 *Arkansas*, 212 U.S. 322, 351 (1909) (refusal to provide discovery constitutes “an  
24 admission of the want of merit”).

25  
26 <sup>6</sup> California’s collateral estoppel doctrine affords greater preclusive effect  
27 than the rule followed in federal courts. *See, e.g., In re Palmer*, 207 F.3d 566, 568  
28 (9th Cir. 2000). As explained *supra* p. 8, however, “to determine the preclusive  
effect of [a] California state court decision, [federal courts] apply California law.”  
*Kay*, 504 F.3d at 808.

1 **IV. SSI'S COPYRIGHT, TRADEMARK, AND TRADE DRESS CLAIMS**  
 2 **FAIL BECAUSE IT IS *UNDISPUTED* THAT SSI GRANTED ALL OF**  
 3 **ITS RIGHTS TO DISNEY.**

4 SSI's First, Second, and Third Counterclaims for infringement rely entirely  
 5 on SSI's assertion that it did not transfer all its ownership rights in the Pooh Works  
 6 to Disney, but retained certain rights that now confer standing to sue for copyright,  
 7 trademark, or trade dress infringement.<sup>7</sup> Disney moves for summary judgment on  
 8 these counterclaims because SSI's contention is indisputably wrong under the plain  
 9 terms of the parties' agreements and because SSI contended exactly the opposite  
 10 throughout the state court litigation. SSI is therefore judicially estopped from  
 11 reversing course in the hope of manufacturing a non-precluded basis to sue Disney.

12 **A. SSI Conveyed All of Its Rights in the Pooh Works to Disney.**

13 Milne and Shepard were the author and illustrator of the Pooh Works. In  
 14 1930, Milne granted Stephen Slesinger certain limited radio, television, and  
 15 merchandising rights in the United States and Canada in exchange for \$1,000.  
 16 Slesinger apparently transferred these rights to his company, SSI. In 1961, SSI  
 17 assigned all its rights to Disney. In 1983 Disney, SSI, and the Milne family entered  
 18 into a new agreement where SSI reassigned all its rights to Disney. Both  
 19 agreements are unambiguous in their assignment of all rights SSI held to Disney,  
 20 rendering this issue ripe for summary judgment. *United States v. King Features*  
 21 *Entm't, Inc.*, 843 F.2d 394, 398 (9th Cir. 1988) ("Summary judgment is appropriate  
 22 when the contract terms are clear and unambiguous, even if the parties disagree as  
 23 to their meaning.").

24 In paragraph 4 of the 1961 Agreement, SSI "*assigns, grants, and sets over*  
 25 *unto*" Disney its radio and television rights, including the right "to project, exhibit

26 \_\_\_\_\_  
 27 <sup>7</sup> See 17 U.S.C. § 501(a) (copyright); 15 U.S.C. § 1125(a) (trademark); *A&M*  
 28 *Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc.*, 239 F.3d 1004, 1013 (9th Cir. 2001) (copyright);  
*New W. Corp. v. NYM Co. of Cal., Inc.*, 595 F.2d 1194, 1201-02 (9th Cir. 1979)  
 (trademark and trade dress).

1 and broadcast visually and audibly . . . by any process now known or hereafter  
2 devised analogous thereto.” (Ex. 1 ¶ 4 (emphasis added).) In paragraph 5, SSI  
3 “*assigns, grants, and sets over* unto” Disney “*all of the further rights in and to said*  
4 *‘work’* which are set forth in Paragraph 3,” subject to certain licenses with third  
5 parties that are not at issue in this case. (*Id.* ¶ 5 (emphasis added).) In short, SSI  
6 gave Disney every right that it had in exchange for royalty payments.

7 In 1983, the parties revoked the 1961 Agreement but simultaneously re-  
8 granted all the same rights. In the third WHEREAS clause of the 1983 Agreement,  
9 SSI acknowledges that it had “assigned those rights it had acquired from A.A.  
10 Milne to Disney by agreement dated 14 June 1961.” (Ex. 2 at 1.) In paragraph 7,  
11 SSI again “*assigns, grants, and sets over* unto Disney the sole and exclusive right  
12 in the United States and Canada to project, exhibit and broadcast visually and  
13 audibly” by television, radio, “or by any process now known or hereafter devised  
14 analogous thereto.” (*Id.* ¶ 7 (emphasis added).) And in paragraph 8, SSI again  
15 “*assigns, grants, and sets over* unto Disney *all of the further rights*” SSI has in the  
16 Pooh Works.<sup>8</sup> (*Id.* ¶ 8 (emphasis added).)

17 SSI alleges in paragraph 118 of its counterclaims that the “1983 Agreement  
18 conveys to Disney only those rights which are specifically set forth therein” and  
19 SSI “retained all rights *not expressly included* in the rights granted to Disney.” (Ex.  
20 12 ¶ 118 (emphasis in original).) This is directly contradicted by the provisions in  
21 the parties’ Agreements quoted above, which show Disney was granted not a  
22 specific list of enumerated rights, but “all” of SSI’s rights. All means all. *See*  
23 *Yount v. Acuff Rose-Opryland*, 103 F.3d 830, 836 (9th Cir. 1996) (under plain  
24 meaning rule, the term “all” in agreement assigning rights means “all”). And “all”  
25 includes any new forms of exploitation or new technologies, even if they are not

26  
27 <sup>8</sup> If the Court reviews paragraph 8, it will note a typographical error. In  
28 referring to SSI’s “further rights,” it incorrectly references Paragraph 6 instead of  
Paragraph 5, which describes those “further rights.” This error was corrected in an  
April 1, 1983 side letter. (Ex. 3.)

1 specifically identified. *See Maljack Prods., Inc. v. Goodtimes Home Video Corp.*,  
2 30 U.S.P.Q.2d 1959, 1962 (C.D. Cal. 1994) (assignee has right to exploit new uses  
3 in absence of specific grant since broad assignment of “all” rights includes new  
4 technologies); 3 MELVILLE B. NIMMER & DAVID NIMMER, NIMMER ON COPYRIGHT  
5 § 10.10[B] n.1.3 (2005); *Cohen v. Paramount Pictures Corp.*, 845 F.2d 851, 855  
6 (9th Cir. 1988).

7 **SSI is Estopped From Disputing Its Prior Position That It**  
8 **Assigned All Rights.**

9 Recognizing the clear meaning of the 1983 Agreement, SSI insisted  
10 throughout the state court litigation that it had conveyed all its ownership rights in  
11 the Pooh Works to Disney. The state court record is replete with such  
12 representations by SSI, including about the very “new” uses and “advertising” uses  
13 SSI now contends it retained. (Ex. 12 ¶¶ 120-21, 132-33, 142.) For example, in  
14 response to the state court’s instruction that the parties state their positions in a  
15 Mandatory Settlement Conference Statement, SSI represented it had transferred all  
16 of the rights it acquired in the Pooh Works to Disney:

17 In June 1961, SSI entered into a written agreement with Disney in  
18 which SSI licensed and assigned to Disney *the rights acquired from*  
19 *Milne* in the 1930 agreement . . . . On or about April 1, 1983 . . . , SSI  
20 entered into an agreement with Disney, Christopher Milne (the son of  
21 A.A. Milne) and the Trustees of the Pooh Properties Trust which  
22 incorporated the material terms of the 1961 Agreement between  
23 Slesinger and Disney, superseded that former agreement, and  
24 perpetuated the relationship beyond 1983.

25 (Ex. 21 at 3:22-24, 5:2-7 (emphasis added).)

26 In defeating Disney’s motion for summary adjudication on videocassettes  
27 and other uses, SSI told the state court its grant of rights to Disney included any  
28 new uses and forms of exploitation:

1 Slesinger was granted all rights to any sound, word and/or picture  
2 representation, not only by television broadcasting, but by any  
3 “representational device” or of any such “*future similar or allied*  
4 *devices.*” When Slesinger *assigned* these rights to Disney, Disney  
5 promised to pay Slesinger royalties from their exploitation.

6 (Ex. 54 at 17:8-11 (emphases added).)

7 In its own motion for summary adjudication on commercialization, SSI  
8 reiterated that its assignment of rights included advertising and promotional uses:

9 The 1930-32 agreements between SSI and Milne clearly established  
10 that SSI did acquire the *rights to promote and advertise* Winnie the  
11 Pooh directly for A.A. Milne in all media. The 1983 Agreement, in  
12 turn, confirms that *SSI granted those rights to Disney.*

13 (Ex. 59 at 8:16-21 (emphases added) (internal citation omitted).)

14 To justify its exhaustive discovery, SSI swore under oath that all of its rights  
15 were transferred to Disney. For example, in its response to Disney’s Form  
16 Interrogatories Set Two, verified by SSI’s principal Pati Slesinger on April 3, 1996,  
17 SSI stated:

18 Slesinger exercised and exploited all of Slesinger’s rights by licensing  
19 to Disney in 1961 all of the rights, including all “further rights” which  
20 Slesinger held, including rights to future means of commercial  
21 exploitation which might become viable in the future.

22 (Ex. 23 at 5:28-6:4.) SSI likewise stated under oath that “SSI granted Disney  
23 rights which were necessary for Disney to exploit Winnie the Pooh through  
24 the use of the Internet.” (Ex. 57 at 17:22-24.)

25 SSI’s repeated, unequivocal, and binding admissions in the state court action  
26 definitively establish that SSI did not retain any ownership rights to the Pooh  
27 Works. *See* FED. R. EVID. 801(d)(2)(A); *Barnes v. Owens-Corning Fiberglass*

28

1 Corp., 201 F.3d 815, 829 (6th Cir. 2000) (pleadings in prior case are evidentiary  
2 admissions). Hence, there is no factual predicate for SSI's infringement claims.

3 Independently, the doctrine of judicial estoppel forecloses SSI from now  
4 contending it retained ownership rights to the Pooh Works. That doctrine prevents  
5 a party from taking inconsistent positions in judicial proceedings where it gained an  
6 advantage in asserting the first position. *See New Hampshire v. Maine*, 532 U.S.  
7 742, 749-51 (2001); *Britton v. Co-Op Banking Group*, 4 F.3d 742, 744 (9th Cir.  
8 1993). An "advantage" need not be winning a final judgment; it is enough for a  
9 litigant to "benefit" from taking a position in the litigation. This includes such  
10 actions as advancing arguments to the court on a motion or other matter, taking a  
11 position to defeat or obtain discovery, or making statements to defeat summary  
12 judgment. *See, e.g., Coca-Cola Co. v. Pepsi-Cola Co.*, 500 F. Supp. 2d 1364, 1379  
13 (N.D. Ga. 2007) (element of advantage for judicial estoppel purposes satisfied  
14 where party relied on position that issue was irrelevant in order to defeat request for  
15 discovery); *In re Enron Corp.*, 349 B.R. 96, 105 n.4 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006)  
16 (element of advantage satisfied where court relied on factual statements in motion  
17 to compel and supporting stipulation in approving stipulation); *Newsome v. Lee*  
18 *County*, 431 F. Supp. 2d 1189, 1207 n.10 (M.D. Ala. 2006) (applying judicial  
19 estoppel where defendant successfully opposed pretrial discovery based on  
20 assertion that plaintiff had sufficient evidence to establish colorable claim); *Hall v.*  
21 *GE Plastic Pac. PTE, Ltd.*, 327 F.3d 391, 398-99 (5th Cir. 2003) (element of  
22 advantage satisfied whenever party makes argument "with the explicit intent to  
23 induce the district court's reliance," either in connection with preliminary matter or  
24 as part of final disposition, and whenever court "necessarily" accepts or relies on  
25 party's position in making determination) (internal citations omitted); *Kale v.*  
26 *Obuchowski*, 985 F.2d 360, 361-62 (7th Cir. 1993) (element of advantage satisfied  
27  
28



1 where party asserted position repeatedly—at deposition, in affidavit, and in open  
2 court—during prior proceeding).<sup>9</sup>

3 Throughout the state litigation SSI pressed its position that it granted all  
4 rights to Disney to obtain many advantages: to gain broad discovery rights and  
5 favorable discovery rulings from the discovery referee and the court; to achieve  
6 substantive victories (such as defeating Disney’s motions for summary  
7 adjudication); and to require Disney to endure prolonged and expensive litigation.  
8 Even apart from such advantages, judicial estoppel is essential to protect the  
9 integrity of this Court. The Ninth Circuit has emphasized the important function of  
10 judicial estoppel in preserving “the integrity of the judicial process by preventing a  
11 litigant from playing fast and loose with the courts.” *Wagner v. Prof’l Eng’rs in*  
12 *Cal. Gov’t*, 354 F.3d 1036, 1044 (9th Cir. 2004); *Hamilton v. State Farm Fire and*  
13 *Cas. Co.*, 270 F.3d 778, 782-83 (9th Cir. 2001); *APL Co. Pte. Ltd. v. UK Aerosols*  
14 *Ltd., Inc.*, 2007 WL 3225469 \*6 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 30, 2007).

15 To now claim it retained copyright and trademark rights, SSI must repudiate  
16 its explicit representations and sworn statements in the state litigation. This is  
17 impermissible.<sup>10</sup> As the Seventh Circuit explained in *Carnegie v. Household*  
18 *Intern., Inc.*:

19 If repudiation were permitted, the incentive to commit perjury and  
20 engage in other litigation fraud would be greater. A party envisaging a

21 <sup>9</sup> Federal law “governs the application of judicial estoppel in federal courts.”  
22 *Johnson v. Oregon*, 141 F.3d 1361, 1364 (9th Cir. 1998); *see Hall*, 327 F.3d at 395  
23 (federal law applies even in diversity action, both under *Erie* principles and because  
“a federal court should have the ability to protect itself from manipulation” by a  
litigant) (internal citations omitted).

24 <sup>10</sup> Examples abound of SSI’s successes based on its asserted grant of all its  
25 rights to Disney and its concomitant claim of expansive royalty obligations. *See,*  
26 *e.g.*, Ex. 56 (denying Disney’s Cross-Motion for Summary Judgment re:  
Videocassettes); Ex. 19 (granting SSI’s request that Disney make supplemental  
27 productions); Ex. 35 (granting SSI’s request that Disney respond to interrogatories);  
Ex. 68 (granting SSI’s Motion to Compel); Ex. 77 (granting in part SSI’s Motion to  
28 Compel); Ex. 83 (granting SSI’s Motion to Compel Privilege Log); Ex. 81  
(granting SSI’s motion regarding enumerated special interrogatories); Ex. 82  
(granting in part two motions to compel by SSI).

1 succession of suits in which a change in position would be  
 2 advantageous would have an incentive to falsify the evidence in one of  
 3 the cases, since it would be difficult otherwise to maintain inconsistent  
 4 positions.

5 376 F.3d 656, 660 (7th Cir. 2004). “Inconsistent positions in different suits are  
 6 much harder to justify” than inconsistent pleadings within the same suit. *Astor*  
 7 *Chauffeured Lim. Co. v. Runnfeldt Inv. Corp.*, 910 F.2d 1540, 1548 (7th Cir. 1990).

8 **V. SSI IS NOT ENTITLED TO A DECLARATION THAT IT IS THE**  
 9 **OWNER OF DISNEY’S REGISTERED TRADEMARKS TO THE**  
 10 **POOH WORKS.**

11 In Paragraph 137, SSI “seeks a declaration from this Court ordering the  
 12 United States Patent and Trademark Office to correct the title of [Pooh Works]  
 13 trademark registrations to Slesinger.” SSI seeks this relief on the theory that it  
 14 owns rights to the Pooh Works because the 1983 Agreement amounts to a license  
 15 and not an assignment. Initially, this assertion bears only upon the remedy SSI  
 16 requests for its trademark infringement claim. It does nothing to independently  
 17 save SSI’s infringement claims—whether the rights to the Pooh Works were  
 18 assigned or licensed, Disney has the “right” and “permission” to use the Works.<sup>11</sup>

19 In any event, SSI’s characterization of the 1983 Agreement as a license is  
 20 squarely contradicted by paragraphs 7 and 8 of the Agreement, which state that SSI  
 21 “*assigns, grants, and sets over*” the rights in the Pooh Works to Disney. (Ex. 2 ¶¶  
 22 7-8 (emphasis added).) The use of the word “assign” was not an accident or loose  
 23 language from inexperienced lawyers. The 1983 Agreement was a carefully crafted  
 24

25 <sup>11</sup> The only inquiry relevant to a determination of SSI’s ownership interest in  
 26 the Pooh Works is whether SSI’s transfer of interests was complete. If so,  
 27 Disney—and not SSI—has sole standing to bring copyright, trademark, and trade  
 28 dress infringement claims as either an assignee or exclusive licensee. *See Essex*  
*Music, Inc. v. ABKCO Music & Records, Inc.*, 743 F. Supp. 237, 242 (S.D.N.Y.  
 1990) (only an exclusive licensee, and not the licensor, has standing to sue for later-  
 occurring infringements of licensed rights).

1 and negotiated 18-page legal document, which in every respect manifests an  
2 assignment:

- 3 • In describing the grant, the Agreement twice uses the very term “assign.”  
4 The word “license” never appears. It is noteworthy that the Ninth Circuit  
5 read the 1983 Agreement as an “assignment” in *Milne v. Stephen Slesinger,*  
6 *Inc.*, 430 F.3d 1036, 1040 (9th Cir. 2005).
- 7 • The 1983 Agreement has two grants: first, a grant from Milne to SSI (Ex. 2 ¶  
8 4); and second, a grant from SSI to Disney (*id.* ¶¶ 7-8). Both grants use the  
9 *same* language. Despite this, SSI argues that while the grant from Milne to it  
10 was an assignment, the exact same language did not result in an assignment  
11 from it to Disney. (Ex. 12 ¶ 69.) This is not remotely plausible.
- 12 • The 1983 Agreement replaced the 1961 Agreement. *See Milne*, 430 F.3d at  
13 1040. The parties refer to the 1961 Agreement as an assignment (“Slesinger  
14 assigned those rights it had acquired”) (Ex. 2 at 1), and there is nothing to  
15 suggest the parties intended to replace the assignment with a license. In fact,  
16 the 1961 Agreement refers to SSI as a “*seller*” and Disney as a “*purchaser*.”  
17 (Ex. 1 at 1 (emphasis added).)
- 18 • Paragraph 11 of the 1983 Agreement refers to SSI’s right to “reacquire” the  
19 rights granted to Disney. (Ex. 2 ¶ 11.) The language of reacquisition denotes  
20 a transfer of rights, not a license.
- 21 • The 1983 Agreement contains *none* of the provisions essential to a trademark  
22 license. There is no provision for continuing quality control. *See Edwin K.*  
23 *Williams & Co. v. Edwin K. Williams & Co.-East*, 377 F. Supp. 418, 424  
24 (C.D. Cal. 1974). There is no provision defining what rights SSI retained or  
25 resolving potential conflicts that might arise between the parties’ rights. *See*  
26 *ICEE Distribs. v. J&J Snack Foods Corp.*, 325 F.3d 586, 598 (5th Cir. 2003).  
27 *Contra Multimin USA, Inc. v. Walco Intern., Inc.*, 2007 WL 1686511, \*3  
28 (N.D. Tex. Jun. 8, 2007). There is no provision prohibiting Disney from

1 assigning its rights. *See, e.g.*, 3 ROGER M. MILGRAM, MILGRAM ON  
 2 LICENSING § 28.22 (2007) (in order to “effectively restrict assignment,”  
 3 license agreement should contain a no assignment clause). There is no  
 4 provision restricting the registration of trademarks by Disney. *Cf.* 3 J.  
 5 THOMAS MCCARTHY, MCCARTHY ON TRADEMARKS § 18.64 (2008).<sup>12</sup>

6 **VI. SSI’S CLAIM THAT DISNEY “ORCHESTRATED” A SCHEME TO**  
 7 **TERMINATE ITS INTEREST IN THE POOH WORKS FAILS AS A**  
 8 **MATTER OF LAW.**

9 The remaining issue concerns SSI’s allegation that Disney participated in an  
 10 “orchestrated plan” with the Milne and Shepard heirs to terminate SSI’s rights  
 11 when the heirs attempted to exercise their statutory right to recapture from SSI the  
 12 underlying copyright to the Pooh Works. (Ex. 12 ¶¶ 85, 88-59, 114-17.) SSI  
 13 contends Disney’s participation constituted copyright infringement, breach of  
 14 contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, and  
 15 violation of California Business and Professions Code § 17200. The Court’s  
 16 rulings that the termination notices were ineffective is dispositive of these claims as  
 17 a matter of law, even assuming Disney initiated or improperly participated in the  
 18 attempted terminations by the Milne and Hunt heirs (it did neither).

19 First Counterclaim—Copyright Infringement. This claim requires a violation  
 20 of “the exclusive rights” of the copyright “owner” or “author.” 17 U.S.C. § 501(a).  
 21 The “exclusive rights” are the rights of reproduction, adaptation, publication,  
 22 distribution, performance, display, and performance of a sound recording. *See id.*  
 23 §§ 106-22. As discussed above, not only is SSI not the copyright owner or author,  
 24

---

25 <sup>12</sup> That SSI receives royalty payments does not mean the 1983 Agreement is  
 26 a license and not an assignment. Provision for royalty payments is fully consistent  
 27 with assignments. *See* 3 NIMMER ON COPYRIGHT § 10.03 (“payment of royalties is  
 28 conduct that is as consistent with a license as it is with an assignment”); *Yount*, 103  
 F.3d at 835 (assignment of copyright in exchange for royalties); *Zila, Inc. v.*  
*Tinnell*, 502 F.3d 1014, 1016 (9th Cir. 2007) (patent owner relinquished all rights in  
 exchange for 5% perpetual royalty payment).

1 but the attempted statutory termination through the authors' heirs was *not* an act of  
2 reproduction, adaptation, publication, distribution, performance, display or  
3 performance. As a matter of law, there is no infringement.

4 Fourth Counterclaim—Breach of Contract. This breach of contract claim  
5 fails because SSI cannot point to any contract provision that Disney breached.  
6 Read most favorably for SSI, the 1983 Agreement provides that *Christopher Robin*  
7 *Milne* would not exercise his *then*-existing termination rights in 1983. (Ex. 10 at  
8 6:14-17.) There was no promise by *Disney* concerning termination, let alone one  
9 involving future termination rights by Clare Milne or Minette Hunt. Nor could  
10 there have been—since that right was not created until 15 years later with the  
11 passage of the 1998 Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act.

12 Fifth Counterclaim—Breach of the Implied Covenant. Because the 1983  
13 Agreement does not forbid Disney from seeking or assisting with a termination  
14 attempt by Clare Milne or Minette Hunt, SSI cannot invoke the implied covenant of  
15 good faith and fair dealing to impose an obligation on Disney not to so act. Claims  
16 for breach of the implied covenant cannot be used to create obligations that do not  
17 exist in the agreement itself. *See Guz v. Bechtel Nat'l, Inc.*, 24 Cal. 4th 317, 349-50  
18 (2000). The covenant “cannot impose substantive duties or limits on the  
19 contracting parties beyond those incorporated in the specific terms of their  
20 agreement.” *Id.*; *accord Racine & Laramie v. Dep't of Parks & Rec.*, 11 Cal. App.  
21 4th 1026, 1032 (1992) (implied covenant “is limited to assuring compliance with  
22 the express terms of the contract, and cannot be extended to create obligations not  
23 contemplated in the contract”).

24 Twelfth Counterclaim—Business and Professions Code Section 17200.  
25 When SSI sought leave to amend its counterclaims, Disney argued that adding a  
26 Section 17200 claim was futile. For the purpose of considering leave to amend, the  
27 Court accepted two ways SSI's claim might proceed. (Ex. 10 at 6-7.) The first was  
28 SSI's “unlawfulness” theory, which asserts that Disney violated 17 U.S.C. §

1 304(c)(6)(D) when it entered into reversion agreements with Milne and Hunt. This  
2 statutory provision furthers the Congressional interest in allowing heirs to recapture  
3 copyright interests and make informed decisions about their subsequent use.  
4 Section 304(c)(6)(D), however, cannot be invoked to trigger a Section 17200  
5 violation, because it concerns the *enforceability of contract* and not the *lawfulness*  
6 *of conduct*. Specifically, Section 304(c)(6)(D) declares invalid certain premature  
7 agreements concerning recaptured copyrights: “A further grant, or agreement to  
8 make a further grant, of any right covered by a terminated grant is *valid* only if it is  
9 made after the effective date of the termination” (emphasis added).<sup>13</sup>

10 Conduct that is “neither required nor proscribed by law does not constitute an  
11 ‘unlawful’ business activity under the unfair competition law.” 61 Cal. Jur. 3d  
12 UNFAIR COMPETITION § 3 (2008); *see Smith v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*, 93  
13 Cal. App. 4th 700, 706-07 (2001). Section 304(c)(6)(D) of the Copyright Act does  
14 not “require” or “proscribe” any action. Instead, it merely declares that certain  
15 agreements are invalid if they are executed too early. Disney is no more guilty of  
16 “unlawful” behavior under Section 17200 than a party who enters into a contract  
17 without sufficient consideration, fails to properly memorialize a promise in writing,  
18 or executes a testamentary grant in violation of the rule against perpetuities.

19 SSI’s second Section 17200 theory was “unfairness”—it was “unfair” for  
20 Disney to induce a breach of contract. (Ex. 10 at 6-7.) This theory fails because  
21 there was no breach of contract. The 1983 Agreement was signed by Christopher  
22 Milne; Clare Milne and Minette Hunt were *not* parties. Thus, even had Disney  
23 induced Clare Milne and Minette Hunt to seek to recapture their rights as heirs

24 \_\_\_\_\_  
25 <sup>13</sup> This distinction was explained in *Bourne Co. v. MPL Comme ’ns, Inc.*, 675  
26 F. Supp. 859 (S.D.N.Y. 1987). This Copyright Act section “provides merely that  
27 an agreement between the terminating party and the terminated grantee prior to the  
28 effective date of termination is the only one that is *valid* and *enforceable* against the  
former.” *Id.* at 865 (emphases added). This section does not create a “right of first  
refusal,” does not “give the terminated grantee a preferred competitive position,”  
and it “neither *compels* the terminating party to negotiate with the terminated  
grantee, nor *forbids* him from negotiating with anyone else.” *Id.* (emphases added).

1 (which is not the case), neither heir would have breached any contract.  
2 Consequently, Disney could not have induced a breach and could not have acted  
3 “unfairly” under Section 17200.

4 Finally, SSI’s Twelfth Counterclaim asks for termination of the 1983  
5 Agreement. Because this is a remedy, and not a claim for relief, it fails with the  
6 claim on which it depends. The same is true for SSI’s request for injunctive relief  
7 in the Tenth Counterclaim, which also is based on its claim for unfair competition  
8 as well as on its claims for fraud and breach of contract. *See McDowell v. Watson*,  
9 59 Cal. App. 4th 1155, 1159 (1997).

10 **VII. CONCLUSION.**

11 Disney respectfully urges the Court to bring a swift and decisive end to this  
12 reincarnation of SSI’s dismissed case. Basic principles of preclusion block SSI  
13 from relitigating claims the state court dismissed with prejudice. Basic principles  
14 of judicial estoppel block SSI from a complete reversal of factual contentions it  
15 advanced for over a decade. SSI’s “orchestration” allegations state no claim for  
16 relief. Summary judgment is warranted.

17 Dated: April 21, 2008

Respectfully submitted,  
O’MELVENY & MYERS LLP

18  
19  
20 By: 

Daniel M. Petrocelli  
Attorneys for Counterclaim-Defendants  
Disney Enterprises, Inc., The Walt  
Disney Company, and Walt Disney  
Productions

## EXHIBIT B



1 Joseph W. Cotchett (#36324; jcotchett@cpmlegal.com)  
Nancy L. Fineman (#124870; nfineman@cpmlegal.com)  
2 Philip L. Gregory (#95217; pgregory@cpmlegal.com)  
Michelle T. Duval (#239497; mduval@cpmlegal.com)  
3 **COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY**  
840 Malcolm Road, Suite 200  
4 Burlingame, CA 94010  
Telephone: (650) 697-6000  
5 Facsimile: (650) 697-0577

6 Harvey Saferstein (#49750; hsaferstein@mintz.com)  
**MINTZ LEVIN COHN FERRIS GLOVSKY & POPEO, P.C.**  
7 Century Plaza Towers  
2029 Century Park East, Suite 1370  
8 Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Telephone: (310) 586-3200  
9 Facsimile: (310) 586-3202

10 Andrew D. Skale (#211096; askale@mintz.com)  
Daniel T. Pascucci (#166780; dpascucci@mintz.com)  
11 Ben L. Wagner (#243594; bwagner@mintz.com)  
**MINTZ LEVIN COHN FERRIS GLOVSKY & POPEO, P.C.**  
12 5355 Mira Sorrento Place, Suite 600  
San Diego, CA 92121  
13 Telephone: (858) 320-3000  
Facsimile: (858) 320-3001

14 **Attorneys for Defendant and Counter-Claimant**  
15 **STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.**

16 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**  
17 **FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**  
**WESTERN DIVISION**

18 **CLARE MILNE, an individual, by and**  
19 **through MICHAEL JOSEPH**  
20 **COYNE, her Receiver, and DISNEY**  
**ENTERPRISES, INC.**  
21 **Plaintiffs,**

v.

22 **STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.**  
**Defendant.**

23 \_\_\_\_\_  
24 **STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,**  
**Counter-Claimant,**

v.

25 **DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.; THE**  
26 **WALT DISNEY COMPANY; WALT**  
27 **DISNEY PRODUCTIONS.**  
**Counter-Defendants.**

Case No. CV-02-08508 FMC (PLAx)

Honorable Florence-Marie Cooper

**COUNTER-CLAIMANT STEPHEN**  
**SLESINGER, INC.'S OPPOSITION**  
**TO:**

**DISNEY'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY**  
**JUDGMENT, OR ALTERNATIVELY,**  
**SUMMARY ADJUDICATION**

Hearing Date: June 9, 2008

Hearing Time: 10:00 a.m.

Place: Courtroom 750

Honorable Florence-Marie Cooper

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|   | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|---|--------------------|
| I. INTRODUCTION .....   | 1                  |
| II. A MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT IS PREMATURE ON THE BASIS OF THIS RECORD .....  | 3                  |
| III. THE EFFECT OF THE STATE CASE DISMISSAL .....   | 5                  |
| IV. STANDARD OF REVIEW .....  | 5                  |
| V. ELEMENTS OF <i>RES JUDICATA</i> AND COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL ....   | 5                  |
| VI. LEGAL ANALYSIS .....  | 7                  |
| A. <i>RES JUDICATA</i> AND COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL DO NOT BAR SLESINGER’S FEDERAL CLAIMS .....  | 7                  |
| 1. The Dismissal of The State Court Action Was <i>Not</i> a Determination on the Merits .....   | 7                  |
| 2. The State Case Does Not Meet the Identicality Issues, Actually Litigated or Necessarily Decided Requirements of Issue Preclusion ..... | 12                 |
| 3. Slesinger Cannot Be Barred From Suing for Breaches Arising <i>After</i> the Filing of Slesinger’s Last State Complaint .....           | 15                 |
| 4. The Counterclaim Alleges Under-Reporting on Items for Which Disney Agrees It Must Pay a Royalty .....                                  | 16                 |
| 5. Different Claims Are Being Made in this Counterclaim than Were Made in the State Case .....  | 18                 |
| 6. Different Primary Rights Are Involved .....  | 19                 |
| B. THE COURT SHOULD NOT GRANT SUMMARY JUDGMENT/ADJUDICATION ON THE COPYRIGHT, TRADEMARK AND TRADE DRESS CLAIMS .....                      | 20                 |
| 1. Slesinger Was Given Very Broad Rights From The PPT ...   | 21                 |
| 2. Slesinger’s License To Disney Undeniably Is Narrower Than The Assignment of Rights to Slesinger .....                                  | 23                 |
| a. Disney Did Not Obtain All of Slesinger’s Rights ....   | 23                 |
| b. A Reading of the 1983 Agreement Proves Disney’s Grant Did Not Include All of Slesinger’s Rights ....                                   | 24                 |

1 i. There is a Significant Difference Between  
Slesinger’s Grant and Disney’s Grant ..... 25

2

3 ii. The Language of Disney’s Grant Proves It  
Does Not Include All of Slesinger’s Rights ... 26

4

5 iii. Disney Was Not Granted Rights to Any of  
Slesinger’s Creations ..... 28

6 3. The Court Cannot Find As a Matter of Law That Disney  
Is Not a Licensee ..... 30

7 C. DISNEY INFRINGED ON SLESINGER’S COPYRIGHT ..... 33

8 D. THERE IS NO JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL ..... 33

9 E. THE CLAIMS RE DISNEY’S SCHEME ARE VIABLE ..... 36

10 1. ALL OF SLESINGER’S CLAIMS HAVE MERIT ..... 36

11 a. The Copyright Infringement Claim is Viable ..... 36

12 b. The Breach of Contract and Implied Covenant  
Claims Are Also Viable ..... 37

13 c. The §17200 Claim Is Not Moot ..... 39

14 d. Claims 10 and 12 are Proper ..... 40

15 XII. CONCLUSION ..... 40

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

|  | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|--|--------------------|
| <b><u>California Cases</u></b>   |                    |
| 1 <i>Abbott v. 76 L. &amp; W. Co.</i> ,<br>161 Cal. 42 (1911) .....  | 17                 |
| 2  |                    |
| 3 <i>Allied Fire Protection v. Diede Construction, Inc.</i> ,<br>127 Cal.App.4th 150 (2005) .....          | 15                 |
| 4  |                    |
| 5 <i>Barker v. Hull</i> ,<br>191 Cal.App.3d 221 (1987) .....   | 13                 |
| 6  |                    |
| 7 <i>Bernstein v. Allstate Ins. Co.</i> ,<br>119 Cal.App.3d 449 (1981) .....                               | 9                  |
| 8  |                    |
| 9 <i>Brawley v. Crosby Research Found.</i> ,<br>73 Cal.App.2d 103 (1946) .....                             | 37                 |
| 10   |                    |
| 11 <i>Busick v. Workmen's Comp. Appeals Bd.</i> ,<br>7 Cal.3d 967 (1972) .....                             | 6                  |
| 12   |                    |
| 13 <i>Campanella v. Campanella</i> ,<br>204 Cal. 515 (1928) .....  | 11, 12             |
| 14   |                    |
| 15 <i>Careau &amp; Co. v. Security Pacific Business Credit, Inc.</i> ,<br>222 Cal.App.3d 1371 (1990) ..... | 38                 |
| 16   |                    |
| 17 <i>City of Santa Cruz v. Pac. Gas &amp; Elec. Co.</i> ,<br>82 Cal.App.4th 1167 (2000) .....             | 17                 |
| 18   |                    |
| 19 <i>Coughlin v. Blair</i> ,<br>41 Cal.2d 587 (1953) .....  | 16, 17             |
| 20   |                    |
| 21 <i>Crowley v. Katleman</i> ,<br>8 Cal.4th 666 (1994) .....  | 19                 |
| 22   |                    |
| 23 <i>Eichman v. Fotomat Corp.</i> ,<br>147 Cal.App.3d 1170 (1983) .....                                   | 20                 |
| 24   |                    |
| 25 <i>Ferraro v. Camarlinghi</i> ,<br>161 Cal.App.4th 509 (2008) .....                                     | 6, 13              |
| 26   |                    |
| 27 <i>Harm v. Frasher</i> ,<br>181 Cal.App.2d 405 (1960) .....   | 37                 |
| 28   |                    |
| <i>In Marriage of Gray</i> ,<br>204 Cal.App.3d 1239 (1988) .....   | 7                  |
| <i>Johnson v. City of Loma Linda</i> ,<br>24 Cal.4th 61 (2000) .....                                       | 2, 10, 12          |

1 *Kahn v. Kahn*,  
68 Cal.App.3d 372 (1977) ..... 8, 9, 11, 12

2

3 *Kemp Bros. Construction Co. v. Titan Electric Corp.*,  
146 Cal.App.4th 1474 (2007) ..... 5, 14

4 *Koch v. Rodlin Enterprises*,  
223 Cal.App.3d 1591 (1990) ..... 9

5

6 *Legg v. Mutual en. Health and Acc. Ass'n*,  
184 Cal.App.2d 482 (1960) ..... 20

7 *Lunsford v. Kosanke*,  
140 Cal.App.2d 623 (1956) ..... 10

8

9 *Mezey v. State of California*,  
161 Cal.App.3d 1060 (1984) ..... 20

10 *Moch v. Superior Court*,  
39 Cal.App. 471 (1919) ..... 9

11

12 *Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*,  
28 Cal.4th 888 (2002) ..... 2, 19

13 *Nakash v. Superior Court*,  
196 Cal.App.3d 59 (1988) ..... 3, 15, 17,19

14

15 *Neil Norman, Ltd. v. William Kasper & Co.*,  
149 Cal.App.3d 942 (1983) ..... 15

16 *Ninety Nine Investments, LTD v. Overseas Courier Serv.*  
*(Singapore) Private, LTD*, 113 Cal.App.4th 1118 (2004) ..... 37

17

18 *Oakland v. Oakland Water Front Co.*,  
118 Cal. 160 (1897) ..... 1

19 *Olsen v. Breeze, Inc.*,  
48 Cal.App.4th 608 (1996) ..... 20

20

21 *Peiser v. Mettler*,  
50 Cal.2d 594 (1958) ..... 19

22 *People v. Frank*,  
28 Cal. 507 (1865) ..... 1

23

24 *People v. Garcia*,  
39 Cal.4th 1070 (2006) ..... 1, 6, 14

25 *Postal Instant Press v. Sealy*,  
43 Cal.App.4th 1704 (1996) ..... 17

26

27 *Puentes v. Wells Fargo Home Mort., Inc.*,  
160 Cal.App.4th 638 (2008) ..... 39

28

1 *Rice v. Crow*,  
81 Cal.App.4th 725 (2000) ..... 11

2

3 *Schaefer/Karpf Productions v. CNA Ins. Companies*,  
64 Cal.App.4th 1306 (1998) ..... 13

4 *Slater v. Blackwood*,  
15 Cal.3d 791 (1975) ..... 19

5

6 *Slesinger v. Walt Disney Co.*,  
155 Cal.App.4th 736 (2007) ..... 1, 2, 12, 30

7 *Smith v. City of Los Angeles*,  
190 Cal.App.2d 112 (1961) ..... 20

8

9 *Ticconi v. Blue Shield of Ca. Life & Health Ins. Co.*,  
160 Cal.App.4th 528 (2008) ..... 39

10 *Vandenberg v. Superior Court*,  
21 Cal.4th 815 (1999) ..... 13

11

12 *Vella v. Hudgins*,  
20 Cal.3d 251 (1977) ..... 5

13 *Yates v. Kuhl*,  
130 Cal.App.2d 536 (1955) ..... 15

14

15 *Zevnik v. Superior Court*,  
159 Cal.App.4th 76 (2008) ..... 6, 14

16

17 **Federal Cases**

18 *Amgen, Inc. v. Genetics Inst.*,  
98 F.3d 1328 (Fed.Cir. 1996) ..... 4, 6, 19

19 *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*,  
477 U.S. 242 (1986) ..... 5

20

21 *Barcamerica Int'l USA Trust v. Tyfield Imps., Inc.*,  
289 F.3d 589 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) ..... 33

22 *Cotton Ginny, Ltd. v. Cotton Gin, Inc.*,  
691 F. Supp.1347 (S.D. Fla. 1988) ..... 31

23

24 *Eastman Kodak v. Image Technical Services, Inc.*,  
504 U.S. 451 (1992) ..... 5

25 *Edwin K. Williams & Co. v. Edwin K. Williams & Co. East, Inc.*,  
542 F.2d 1053 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1976) ..... 33

26

27 *Effects Associates, Inc. v. Cohen*,  
908 F.2d 555 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1990) ..... 29

28

1 *Eichman v. Fotomat Corp.*,  
759 F.2d 1234 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985) ..... 17, 20

2

3 *Eichmeyer v. United States*,  
10 Cl. Ct 598 (1986) ..... 31

4 *Fanucchi & Limi Farms v. United Agri Products*,  
414 F.3d 1075 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005) ..... 4

5

6 *Forsyth v. Humana*,  
114 F.3d 1147 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1997) ..... 14

7 *Freeman v. San Diego Ass'n of Realtors*,  
322 F.3d 1133 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2003) ..... 20

8

9 *Gilliam v. American Broadcasting Co.*,  
538 F.2d 14 (2d Cir. 1976) ..... 36

10 *Hart v. Parks*,  
450 F.3d 1059 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2006) ..... 5

11

12 *Ins. Co. of N. Am. v. NNR Aircargo Service, Inc.*,  
201 F.3d 1111 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2000) ..... 26

13 *Jett v. Ficara*,  
2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96398 (S.D.N.Y. July 31, 2007) ..... 36

14

15 *Johnson v. Couturier*,  
2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 81847 (E.D. Cal. 2007) ..... 36

16 *Kennedy v. Mendoza-Martinez*,  
372 U.S. 144 (1963) ..... 7

17

18 *Kougasian v. TMSL, Inc.*,  
359 F.3d 1136 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2004) ..... 7

19 *Lawlor v. National Screen Service Corp.*,  
349 U.S. 322 (1955) ..... 17

20

21 *Marrese v. American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons*,  
470 U.S. 373 (1985) ..... 20

22 *May v. Morganelli-Heumann & Assoc.*,  
618 F.2d 1363 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1980) ..... 15-17

23

24 *Micro Star v. Formgen Inc.*,  
154 F.3d 1107 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1998) ..... 29

25 *Milne v. Slesinger*,  
430 F.3d 1036 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005) ..... 21, 22, 26

26

27 *New Hampshire v. Maine*,  
532 U.S. 742, 749 (2001) ..... 33

28

1 *Perretta v. Prometheus Develop. Co.*,  
520 F.3d 1039 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2008) ..... 35

2

3 *Playmedia Sys., Inc. v. America Online, Inc.*,  
171 F.Supp.2d 1094 (C.D.Cal. 2001) ..... 33

4 *Powell v. Alleghany Corp.*,  
2001 U.S. Dist. Lexis 25411 (C.D. Cal. 2001) ..... 19

5

6 *Raber v. Pittway Corp.*,  
1992 U.S. Dist. Lexis 6379 (N.D. Cal. May 4, 1992) ..... 31

7 *S.O.S., Inc. v. Payday*,  
886 F.2d 1081 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1989) ..... 33

8

9 *Shropshire v. Fred Rappoport Co.*,  
294 F.Supp.2d 1085 (N.D.Cal. 2003) ..... 35

10 *Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, Inc.*,  
464 U.S. 417 (1984) ..... 36

11

12 *Sun Microsystems, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp.*,  
188 F.3d 1115 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1999) ..... 36

13 *Sybersound Records, Inc. v. UAV Corp.*,  
517 F.3d 1137 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2008) ..... 30

14

15 *Texas Partners v. Conrock Co.*,  
685 F.2d 1116 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1982) ..... 4

16 *Transgo, Inc. v. Ajac Transmission Parts Corp.*,  
768 F.2d 1001 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985) ..... 33

17

18 *Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. v. Marvel Enterprises, Inc.*,  
155 F.Supp.2d 1 (S.D.N.Y. 2001) ..... 31

19 *United States v. Ibrahim*,  
2008 U.S.App. Lexis 8360 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. Apr. 14, 2008) ..... 5

20

21 *United Steelworkers of Am. v. Retirement Income Plan, etc.*,  
512 F.3d 555 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2008) ..... 34, 35

22 *Waterman v. Mackenzie*,  
138 U.S. 252 (1891) ..... 30

23

24 *Wylar Summit v. Turner Broadcasting System*,  
235 F.3d 1184 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2000) ..... 35

25

26

27

28



1 **California Statutes**

2 California Business & Professions Code

3 §17200 ..... 39, 40

4 California Code of Civil Procedure

5 § 1047 ..... 15, 17-18

6 § 1911 ..... 9

7

8 **Federal Statutes and Rules**

9 17 United States Code

10 §204(a) ..... 29

11 § 304(c)(6)(D) ..... 39

12 § 1125(a) ..... 29

13 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

14 Rule 8 ..... 4

15 Rule 12(b)(6) ..... 1, 3

16 Rule 56 ..... 3

17 Rule 56(c) ..... 5

18 Federal Rule of Evidence

19 Rule 408 ..... 35

20

21 **Other Authorities**

22 18 *Moore's Federal Practice 3d ed.*

§131.30[3][a] (2004) ..... 8

23 3 J. Thomas McCarthy, *McCarthy on Trademarks*

§ 18:5 (2008) ..... 31, 32

24 7 Witkin, *California Procedure, Judgment*

25 §§ 313-326 (4<sup>th</sup> ed. 1997) ..... 8

26 *Callmann on Unfair Competition, Trademarks and Monopolies,*

27 § 20:52 (4th Ed. 2007) ..... 30-31

28

1 **I. INTRODUCTION**

2 As Disney moves for summary judgment, it emphasizes that “the California  
3 courts minced no words - the state court case was terminated for all the reasons set  
4 forth in the Court of Appeal decision.” Yet, as much as Disney seeks to apply  
5 *collateral estoppel* and *res judicata* principles in asking this Court to dismiss the  
6 entire Federal case, it fails to establish that the state court dismissal was **on the**  
7 **merits** as required by the law. Even if certain damages are barred - the claims in  
8 this Federal case were never litigated on the merits in any forum. Nothing in the  
9 Court of Appeal’s decision or the state trial court’s dismissal order makes any  
10 determination of the merits of the controversy and no evidence of the merits was  
11 presented.

12 Rather than bring a motion to dismiss under F.R.Civ.P. 12(b)(6), as Disney  
13 represented to this Court that it would do, Disney brought a motion for summary  
14 judgment seeking to have all of the claims alleged in Slesinger’s case pending in  
15 this Court dismissed based upon *res judicata*, collateral estoppel and judicial  
16 estoppel. One has only to read its statement to the Court and the meet and confer  
17 letters as referenced in Section II below to understand why it brought a summary  
18 judgment motion instead of the promised motion to dismiss.

19 Estoppels are disfavored, *People v. Frank*, 28 Cal. 507, 517 (1865), and it is  
20 Disney’s burden to show with *certainty* rather than conjecture, that all elements  
21 have been met. *Oakland v. Oakland Water Front Co.*, 118 Cal. 160, 221, 50 P.  
22 277 (1897); *see People v. Garcia*, 39 Cal.4th 1070, 1092, 48 Cal.Rptr.3d 75  
23 (2006). Disney ignores the doctrine’s legal requirements and its motion must fail.

24 Disney premises its current motion for summary judgment/adjudication of  
25 the Fourth through Seventh Claims on its argument that the California Court of  
26 Appeal’s decision in *Slesinger v. Walt Disney Co.*, 155 Cal.App.4th 736, 66  
27 Cal.Rptr.3rd 268 (2007) bars these claims under the doctrines of collateral  
28 estoppel and *res judicata*. Disney ignores the key language in that decision which

1 demonstrates that the dismissal of Slesinger's state court case is **not a decision on**  
2 **the merits**, an essential element for collateral estoppel and *res judicata* to apply.  
3 *Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*, 28 Cal.4th 888, 123 Cal. Rptr. 2d 432 (2002);  
4 *Johnson v. City of Loma Linda*, 24 Cal.4th 61, 71, 99 Cal.Rptr.2d 316 (2000). The  
5 California Court of Appeal explicitly stated that one of the considerations in  
6 determining whether a trial court should use inherent authority to dismiss a  
7 complaint is the preference to determine claims on the merits rather than by  
8 sanctions:

9 The decision whether to exercise the inherent power to dismiss requires  
10 consideration of all relevant circumstances, including the nature of the  
11 misconduct (which must be deliberate and egregious, but may or may not  
12 violate a prior court order), **the strong preference for adjudicating claims**  
13 **on the merits**, the integrity of the court as an institution of justice, the effect  
14 of the misconduct on a fair resolution of the case, and the availability of  
15 other sanctions to cure the harm.

16 *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.App.4th at 764 (emphasis added, footnote omitted). Since this  
17 foundational element has not been met, the Court cannot grant Disney's motion,  
18 even if Disney met the procedural requirements to bring it. Disney's attempt to  
19 divert the Court away from this requirement by focusing on Slesinger's alleged  
20 conduct, which Slesinger contends did not occur, confirms that the state court case  
21 was not decided on the merits because that conduct is not relevant to the merits of  
22 the issues in *this* case.<sup>1/</sup>

23  
24  
25 <sup>1</sup> The opinion does succinctly discuss Slesinger's role in transforming and  
26 developing Winnie-the-Pooh from a series of black and white drawings to the  
27 colorized bear and his friends, all well-known and loved throughout the world:  
28 "British author A.A. Milne created the Winnie the Pooh series of children's  
stories. In 1930, Stephen Slesinger acquired from Milne the rights to commercially  
exploit the works in the United States and Canada. Stephen Slesinger formed a  
corporation, SSI, to which he assigned the Pooh rights. In 1961, SSI licensed  
certain rights of commercial exploitation to Disney." *Id.* at 740-741.

1 In addition, Slesinger's counterclaim alleges *new* and *different* breaches by  
2 Disney, and damages suffered by Slesinger. Slesinger specifically alleges that it is  
3 not asserting any claims barred by the state court action. Counterclaim ¶ 145.  
4 Due to the *continuing* nature of the relationship between Disney and Slesinger, the  
5 state court judgment cannot be used by Disney as a *permanent bar* to all of  
6 Slesinger's right to seek redress for new breaches or wrongful conduct, as Disney  
7 requests. *Nakash v. Superior Court*, 196 Cal.App.3d 59, 69, 241 Cal.Rptr. 578  
8 (1988). For example, many claims were not alleged in state court as they were  
9 **Federal** claims.

10 The Court should also deny Disney's motion on the copyright, trademark  
11 and trade dress claims because there are many questions of material fact, including  
12 Disney's infringement that Disney chooses to ignore.

13 **II. A MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT IS PREMATURE ON**  
14 **THE BASIS OF THIS RECORD**

15 In two hearings concerning the scope of the state court judgment, Disney  
16 told the Court it was bringing a **motion to dismiss**. Slesinger Exhibit ("Ex.") 54  
17 at 4:23 - 5:3; 8:9-15 (emphasis added).<sup>2</sup> At the March 3, 2008 Status Conference,  
18 the Court asked how the judgment in the state cases affected the federal case, and  
19 after discussion with counsel, the Court issued an order setting a "briefing  
20 schedule on a **Motion to Dismiss**." Ex. 54 (emphasis added). A Motion to  
21 Dismiss under federal procedure is a Rule 12(b)(6) motion and entirely different  
22 from a Rule 56 motion.

23 Instead of filing a Motion to Dismiss, Disney filed this motion for summary  
24 judgment (without first filing an answer). It contains 85 separate exhibits (so  
25 many exhibits that the documents had to be manually rather than electronically  
26 filed), 74 alleged uncontroverted facts and 16 alleged conclusions of law.

---

28 <sup>2</sup> Slesinger exhibits are referred to as "Ex."; Disney exhibits as "Disney Ex."

1 Neither the discussions with the Court, the short conversation between  
2 counsel after the Status Conference or the two letters exchanged by counsel,  
3 (Disney Exs. 86 and 87), satisfy the thorough discussion contemplated by Local  
4 Rule 7-3 to meet and resolve issues. Indeed, the issues addressed in Sections  
5 IV-VI of Disney's motion have nothing to do with the state case which was to be  
6 the predicate of Disney's motion as articulated in the "meet-and-confer" letter,  
7 which only states: "To be clear, SSI has known for years that Disney contends the  
8 counterclaims are subject to dismissal by reason of the state court proceedings and  
9 judgment." Disney Ex. 87.

10 Slesinger's counsel asked for three weeks to prepare an opposition to a  
11 motion to dismiss. Had Slesinger been aware of the actual motion Disney was  
12 going to file, it would have requested more time and discovery. Despite its  
13 diligent and best efforts, responding to this motion has been a daunting task.  
14 There may be further evidence to discover from Disney or third parties; yet  
15 Slesinger has been foreclosed from obtaining the discovery it needs, including  
16 information about positions Disney takes on the Federal claims. Slesinger should  
17 have a full opportunity to prepare an opposition and take discovery before the  
18 Court rules on Disney's motion for summary judgment/adjudication.

19 Disney's attempt at a summary judgment motion now rather than a motion  
20 to dismiss should not be allowed by this Court for failure to meet and confer in  
21 good faith. *See Texas Partners v. Conrock Co.*, 685 F.2d 1116, 1119 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir.  
22 1982) ("Appellants should be afforded reasonable access to potentially favorable  
23 information prior to the granting of summary judgment.").<sup>3/</sup>

24  
25 <sup>3</sup> Slesinger's counterclaim does not and is not required to provide any more  
26 than a short and plain statement of jurisdiction, the claim showing it is entitled to  
27 relief and a demand for relief. F.R.Civ.P. Rule 8. It is not required to allege  
28 evidentiary facts, but only provide notice. *Fanucchi & Limi Farms v. United Agri  
Products*, 414 F.3d 1075, 1082 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). Since Disney is not aware of all  
the facts claimed by Slesinger, it cannot prove that Slesinger cannot prevail on its  
theory of the case. *Amgen, Inc. v. Genetics Inst.*, 98 F.3d 1328, 1329 (Fed.Cir.  
1996). Disney's motion then is simply a mechanism for Disney to obtain

1 **III. THE EFFECT OF THE STATE CASE DISMISSAL**

2 The California Court of Appeal found conduct by Slesinger or its agents  
3 that allowed the Court to use its inherent authority to dismiss the case. It did not  
4 dismiss the case on the merits. As set forth in detail later, the basic answer is that  
5 the judgment of the state court does not have preclusive effect on this lawsuit  
6 because nothing in that judgment adjudicated the merits of any issues or claims.  
7 The judgment does not identify issues that were actually litigated and necessarily  
8 decided so that this Court could make a decision of what was precluded, if in fact  
9 there was a judgment on the merits. Additionally, this counterclaim alleges new  
10 and different claims and damages than the state case.

11 **IV. STANDARD OF REVIEW**

12 Courts must act cautiously in granting summary judgments/adjudications.  
13 *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 255, 106 S.Ct. 2505 (1986). As the  
14 moving party, Disney is required to “show that there is no genuine issue as to any  
15 material fact” and that it is “entitled to judgment as a matter of law.” F.R.Civ.P.  
16 56(c) (emphasis added); *United States v. Ibrahim*, 2008 U.S.App. Lexis 8360, \*1  
17 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. Apr. 14, 2008). Disney has the burden of production and persuasion and  
18 all reasonable inferences are drawn in Slesinger’s favor. *Hart v. Parks*, 450 F.3d  
19 1059, 1065 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2006) (citing *Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 248); *see also Eastman*  
20 *Kodak v. Image Technical Services, Inc.*, 504 U.S. 451, 456, 112 S.Ct. 2072  
21 (1992).

22 **V. ELEMENTS OF RES JUDICATA AND COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL**

23 **Disney has the burden** of establishing *res judicata* (claim preclusion) and  
24 collateral estoppel (issue preclusion). *Vella v. Hudgins*, 20 Cal.3d 251, 257, 142  
25 Cal.Rptr. 414 (1977) (*res judicata*); *Kemp Bros. Construction Co. v. Titan Electric*  
26 *Corp.*, 146 Cal.App.4th 1474, 1482, 53 Cal.Rptr.3d 673 (2007) (“The party

27  
28 \_\_\_\_\_  
discovery about Slesinger’s claims without providing Slesinger a reciprocal right.

1 asserting collateral estoppel bears a ‘heavy’ burden. . .”). Slesinger is entitled to  
2 file and prosecute a claim unless and until Disney affirmatively shows it to be  
3 barred. *Ferraro v. Camarlinghi*, 161 Cal.App.4th 509, 530, n. 24, 2008 Cal.App.  
4 Lexis 423 (2008). To defeat Slesinger’s claim on summary judgment, Disney  
5 must show that the claims and issues would be precluded even on Slesinger’s  
6 version of the case, a burden it cannot meet. *Amgen*, 98 F.3d at 1329.

7 The rules of *res judicata* and collateral estoppel are exacting and fact  
8 specific. *Res judicata* precludes the relitigation of a cause of action only if (1) the  
9 decision in the prior proceeding is final and on the merits; (2) the present action is  
10 on the same cause of action as the prior proceeding; and (3) the parties in the  
11 present action or parties in privity with them were parties to the prior proceeding.  
12 *Busick v. Workmen’s Comp. Appeals Bd.*, 7 Cal.3d 967, 974, 104 Cal.Rptr. 42  
13 (1972). Elements one and two are not met here.

14 Collateral estoppel has “five threshold requirements: 1) the issue to be  
15 precluded must be identical to that decided in the prior proceeding; 2) the issue  
16 must have been actually litigated at that time; 3) the issue must have been  
17 necessarily decided; 4) the decision in the prior proceeding must be final and on  
18 the merits; and 5) the party against whom preclusion is sought must be in privity  
19 with the party to the former proceeding.” *Garcia*, 39 Cal.4th at 1077. Thus *res*  
20 *judicata* and collateral estoppel require three common elements: “(1) A claim or  
21 issue raised in the present action is identical to a claim or issue *litigated* in a prior  
22 proceeding; (2) the prior proceeding resulted in a final judgment *on the merits*; and  
23 (3) the party against whom the doctrine is being asserted was a party or in privity  
24 with a party to the prior proceeding.” *Zevnik v. Superior Court*, 159 Cal.App.4th  
25 76, 82-83, 70 Cal.Rptr.3 817 (2008). As the Ninth Circuit has explained:

26 A federal court is required under 28 U.S.C. § 1738 to look to the preclusion  
27 law of the state court that rendered the earlier judgment or judgments to  
28 determine whether subsequent federal litigation is precluded. . . .

1 An issue or claim is not precluded in federal court merely because it already  
 2 has been, or could have been, decided by a California state court. Issue and  
 3 claim preclusion (collateral estoppel and *res judicata*) have specific  
 4 requirements that must be satisfied before preclusion can be found. For  
 5 example, under California state law a litigant must have had an appropriate  
 6 opportunity to litigate an issue in the earlier suit before he or she will be  
 7 issue-precluded (collaterally estopped) from relitigating that issue in a later  
 8 suit. Further, a litigant will be claim-precluded (barred by *res judicata*)  
 9 from bringing a previously unbrought claim only if that claim is part of the  
 10 same “primary right” as a claim decided in earlier litigation.

11 *Kougasian v. TMSL, Inc.*, 359 F.3d 1136, 1153 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2004) (citations omitted).<sup>4/</sup>

12 *Kougasian* involved multiple lawsuits arising from a *single* skiing accident  
 13 death, a single injury. In contrast, this counterclaim arises from continuing acts of  
 14 Disney causing different harm to Slesinger than the state action. There have been  
 15 new breaches giving rise to new causes of action. These factual issues cannot be  
 16 decided summarily and Disney has not met its burden of demonstrating that  
 17 Slesinger cannot prevail under any theory—especially since there has been no  
 18 discovery on this counterclaim. Therefore, the Court should deny Disney’s motion  
 19 for summary judgment/adjudication.

20 **VI. LEGAL ANALYSIS**

21 **A. RES JUDICATA AND COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL DO NOT**  
 22 **BAR SLESINGER’S FEDERAL CLAIMS**

23 **1. The Dismissal of The State Court Action Was *Not* a**  
**Determination on the Merits**

24 The essential requirement of a dismissal on the merits is not met in this case.  
 25 A judgment is considered to be on the merits “if it is rendered upon consideration

---

26  
 27 <sup>4</sup> This Court does not have to give full faith and credit to the state judgment  
 28 because it is penal in nature. *In Marriage of Gray*, 204 Cal.App.3d 1239, 1250,  
 1253-54, 251 Cal.Rptr. 846 (1988); see *Kennedy v. Mendoza-Martinez*, 372 U.S.  
 144, 168-169, 83 S. Ct. 554 (1963) (defining penal).



1 of a legal claim, as distinguished from consideration of an objection to subject-  
 2 matter jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction, service of process, venue, or any other  
 3 ground that does not go to the legal or factual sufficiency of the claim to relief.”

4 18 *Moore's Federal Practice 3d ed.* §131.30[3][a] (2004); *see* 7 Witkin,  
 5 *California Procedure*, Judgment §§ 313-326, pp. 864-879 (4<sup>th</sup> ed. 1997)  
 6 (providing examples of judgments on the merits and not on the merits).<sup>5/</sup>

7 Disney tries to analogize this case to *Kahn v. Kahn*, 68 Cal.App.3d 372, 137  
 8 Cal.Rptr. 332 (1977), a discovery case, to argue that the judgment in the state case  
 9 bars Slesinger's Fourth, Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Claims for Relief in this Court.  
 10 This case is not analogous to *Kahn*. In *Kahn*, the plaintiff failed to comply with  
 11 discovery orders in a dispute over property rights between two brothers. He  
 12 provided no discovery to support his claim, despite court orders to do so. The trial  
 13 court issued an order to show cause why sanctions should not be imposed against  
 14 him for failure to comply with the discovery orders. Plaintiff failed to appear at  
 15 the hearing and the trial court dismissed the action “on grounds that ‘plaintiff has  
 16 wilfully failed and refused to comply with the orders of this Court to give  
 17 **discovery.**’” *Id.* at 377 (emphasis added). Rather than seek relief from that order,  
 18 the plaintiff filed an identical second action and the defendant demurred on *res*  
 19 *judicata* grounds. As stated by the California Court of Appeal: “We are  
 20 confronted on this appeal with a crucial question that seems to be of first  
 21 impression in this jurisdiction: Is the dismissal of an action invoked as a sanction  
 22 under Code of Civil Procedure section 2034, subdivision (b)(2), for failure to  
 23 comply with the discovery rules a dismissal on the merits barring another action  
 24 involving the same parties and subject matter?” *Id.* at 376; *see also id.* at 378.

25  
 26  
 27 <sup>5</sup> Judgments on the merits include: judgments after a trial of the issues of fact,  
 28 by jury or judgment; motion for summary judgment; and judgment by default or  
 consent. Judgments not on the merits include: dismissal for lack of jurisdiction,  
 lack of prosecution, failure to join an indispensable party, and dismissal because  
 of laches. *Id.* at §§ 313-322; 2007 Supp. at pp. 273-278,

1 Starting with its “uncharted course,” the California Court of Appeal  
 2 recognized that the “use of the word ‘dismissed’ is not determinative.” *Id.* at 380  
 3 Dismissal can be both on the merits and not on the merits. *Id.*; *see also* Cal. Code  
 4 Civ. Pro. 1911. “The question is to be determined, not on the basis of any single  
 5 word or phrase used, but upon a consideration of the entire ‘judgment’ together  
 6 with the pleadings and the findings, in the light of the provisions, the scope and  
 7 the apparent purpose of the [applicable] court law.” *Kahn*, 68 Cal.App.3d at  
 8 380, citing *Moch v. Superior Court*, 39 Cal.App. 471, 475-476, 179 P. 440 (1919).  
 9 The court recognized that the California civil discovery statutes allow judgment to  
 10 be entered against a defendant for *failing* or *refusing* to comply with discovery  
 11 orders. *Id.* at 381-82. “The *ratio decidendi* behind such cases appears to be on the  
 12 theory that a persistent refusal to comply with an order for the **production** of  
 13 evidence is tantamount to an **admission that the disobedient party really has no**  
 14 **meritorious claim or defense** to the action.” *Id.* at 382 (emphasis added).  
 15 Accordingly, the court held that dismissal for failure to comply with discovery  
 16 orders barred a subsequent action. The court found that federal and other state  
 17 courts decisional law holding that dismissal for sanctions for failure to engage in  
 18 discovery supported its decision. *Id.* at 383-384 (citing cases). Subsequent cases  
 19 cite *Kahn’s* conclusion that the refusal to comply with a discovery order **admits a**  
 20 **lack of merit** in the claim. *See e.g. Bernstein v. Allstate Ins. Co.*, 119 Cal.App.3d  
 21 449, 451, 173 Cal.Rptr. 841 (1981); *Koch v. Rodlin Enterprises*, 223 Cal.App.3d  
 22 1591, 1597, 273 Cal.Rptr. 438 (1990). In *Kahn*, and other cases finding a  
 23 determination on the merits, unlike Slesinger in this case, the party **had an**  
 24 **opportunity** to present the **merits** of its case, but either did not (such as in  
 25 *Kahn* who had the opportunity to respond to discovery about the merits of his case  
 26 or a defendant who has an opportunity to answer a complaint, but defaults) or  
 27 presented its case and lost (*e.g.*, trial, demurrer on a legal issue, motion for  
 28 summary judgment).

1 In this case, Slesinger had no opportunity to present the merits of its case in  
 2 the motion for terminating sanctions, which makes the dismissal of the state case  
 3 more analogous to those cases holding that the dismissal was not on the merits  
 4 because the substance of the claim was not tried and determined. *Johnson v. City*  
 5 *of Loma Linda*, 24 Cal.4th 61, 99 Cal.Rptr.2d 316 (2000) is instructive. In that  
 6 case, a terminated employee delayed in having judicial review of an adverse  
 7 administrative decision on his discrimination claim thus barring review under the  
 8 doctrine of laches. Laches, however, did not bar his Title VII employment claim,  
 9 even though an element of laches is that the delay has prejudiced the defendant.  
 10 The California Supreme Court explained:

11 A judgment is **on the merits** for purposes of res judicata “if the substance of  
 12 the claim is **tried and determined . . .**” ( 7 Witkin, *Cal. Procedure* (4th ed.  
 13 1997) Judgment, § 313, p. 864.) The doctrine of laches bars a cause of  
 14 action when the plaintiff unreasonably delays in asserting or diligently  
 15 pursuing the cause and the plaintiff has acquiesced in the act about which  
 16 the plaintiff complains, or the delay has prejudiced defendant. ( *Conti*,  
 17 *supra*, [v. *Board of Civil Service Commissioners*, (1969)] 1 Cal.3d [337] at  
 18 p. 359 [82 Cal.Rptr. 337]; *San Bernardino Valley Audubon Society v. City*  
 19 *of Moreno Valley* (1996) 44 Cal.App.4th 593, 605 [51 Cal. Rptr.2d 897].)  
 20 **The defense of laches has nothing to do with the merits** of the cause  
 21 against which it is asserted. As we said in *Conti, supra*, at page 361: “The  
 22 telling consideration must be that laches constitutes an affirmative defense  
 23 *which does not reach the merits of the cause . . .*” (Fn. omitted, italics  
 24 added in original; bracketed and bold material added).

25 In *Lunsford v. Kosanke*, 140 Cal.App.2d 623, 628, 295 P.2d 432 (1956),  
 26 plaintiff brought a contract action to which the defendant demurred. The trial  
 27 court dismissed the complaint on demurrer. The plaintiff brought a second action  
 28 against the same party on the identical issues. The Court of Appeal held that *res*

1 *judicata* did not bar the second suit because there was not a final judgment on the  
2 merits: “the trial judge held in the first case that the complaint was so defective  
3 that no evidence could be received under it. A judgment not rendered on the  
4 merits does not operate as a bar.”

5 The California Supreme Court explains that the reason for the rule is that  
6 **without evidence of the merits being introduced**, there is nothing before the  
7 court upon which to base any findings:

8 Generally, judgments merely of dismissal, whether voluntary or involuntary,  
9 are not on the merits and do not operate as a bar or estoppel in subsequent  
10 proceedings involving the same matters, **unless it appears that the**  
11 **judgment necessarily involves those matters.**

12  
13 When a case is dismissed without evidence having been offered it is error to  
14 render judgment on the merits. **There is nothing before the court on**  
15 **which to base any findings determinative of the issues. The absence of**  
16 **proof on either side could not involve a judicial determination of the**  
17 **merits of the controversy. There must have been a right adjudicated or**  
18 **released in the first suit to constitute the judgment a bar or an estoppel.**

19 *Campanella v. Campanella*, 204 Cal. 515, 520-521, 269 P. 433 (1928) (emphasis  
20 added, citations and internal omitted; *see Rice v. Crow*, 81 Cal.App.4th 725, 736.  
21 97 Cal.Rptr.2d 110 (2000).

22 In this case, there was no finding, nor could there be, that Slesinger’s claims  
23 lacked merit. The judgment in the state case, and the opinions supporting the  
24 judgment, do not address, much less resolve, any of the substantive issues  
25 identified in Disney’s motion. There cannot be a presumption, as in *Kahn*, that  
26 Slesinger has no evidence; in fact it has substantial evidence of Disney’s

1 wrongdoing.<sup>6/</sup> Unlike *Kahn*, the judgment was not based on Slesinger's failure to  
2 introduce evidence, but instead, on collateral matters. As in *Campanella*, neither  
3 Slesinger nor Disney presented any evidence regarding the merits of the case at  
4 the hearing on Disney's motion for terminating sanctions; accordingly there is  
5 nothing from the judgment which this Court could use to determine what issues  
6 were decided on the merits. The California Court of Appeal recognized that  
7 decisions, such as the one it was affirming based on the inherent powers of the  
8 court,<sup>7/</sup> are not a determination that the claims do not have merit. See *Slesinger*,  
9 155 Cal.App.4th at 746 (decision to dismiss under inherent power of the court  
10 must consider "the strong preference for adjudicating claims on the merits.").

11 Disney argues it was prejudiced by Slesinger's behavior; that argument is  
12 irrelevant in applying *res judicata* and collateral estoppel. Such an argument has  
13 been rejected. See e.g. *Johnson*, 24 Cal.4th at 61 (judgment based on laches  
14 because of plaintiff's delay which prejudiced defendant was not on the merits for  
15 *res judicata* purposes). Accordingly, Disney has not met the foundational  
16 requirement of *res judicata* and collateral estoppel—a decision on the merits.

17 **2. The State Case Does Not Meet the Identity Issues,**  
18 **Actually Litigated or Necessarily Decided Requirements of**  
**Issue Preclusion**

19 Even if the Court were to decide that there was a determination on the  
20 merits in the state case, Disney still must meet its burden of demonstrating that the  
21 identical issues were litigated and necessarily decided in the state case as are  
22 asserted in Slesinger's counterclaim. These doctrines are not mechanically  
23 applied, but must be applied to insure that they are not applied inequitably to stop  
24

25 <sup>6</sup> Slesinger produced discovery, appeared for depositions, and Referees  
26 conducted an audit of Disney that confirmed Disney had under-reported royalties  
27 owed to Slesinger. Ex. 53. The state court (through a different judge) issued  
evidentiary sanctions against Disney. *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.App.4th at 776, n. 27,  
Exs. 53, 35.

28 <sup>7</sup> Justice Willhite pointed out at oral argument that the trial court did not issue  
the order as a discovery sanction. Ex. 44 at 33:1-5.

1 meritorious actions. *See Ferraro*, 161 Cal.App.4th at 531 (*Res judicata* is not a  
2 “mechanism for the blind forfeiture of meritorious causes of action.”); *Vandenberg*  
3 *v. Superior Court*, 21 Cal.4th 815, 829, 88 Cal.Rptr.2d 366 (1999) (“even where  
4 the minimal prerequisites for invocation of the doctrine are present, collateral  
5 estoppel is not an inflexible, universally applicable principle; policy  
6 considerations may limit its use where the . . . underpinnings of the doctrine are  
7 outweighed by other factors. (citations and quotations omitted)). Here, for  
8 example, in the state case, Disney destroyed documents, resulting in sanctions  
9 against it, a fact the Court may consider.

10 Unless Disney can demonstrate that the issue was actually litigated and  
11 necessarily decided, Slesinger’s claims are not barred. Disney’s burden is high  
12 here because there was **no finding on the merits by the state court of any issue**  
13 **in Disney’s favor**, and there has been no discovery in this case. **Disney itself**  
14 **admits that the claims are not identical** because it only claims (incorrectly) that  
15 there is “near-perfect overlap.” Disney’s Motion at 1:1. “Near” overlap does not  
16 meet the requirements of *res judicata* and collateral estoppel, which require  
17 “identical” overlap. Disney has failed to meet its burden: “The party asserting  
18 collateral estoppel must prove the issue was raised, actually submitted for  
19 determination and determined and that contrary evidence on the issue was not  
20 restricted.” *Schaefer/Karpf Productions v. CNA Ins. Companies*, 64 Cal.App.4th  
21 1306, 1314, 76 Cal.Rptr.2d 42 (1998), citing *Barker v. Hull*, 191 Cal.App.3d 221,  
22 226, 236 Cal.Rptr. 285 (1987) (footnote omitted). The court must “carefully  
23 scrutinize” the pleadings and proof. “This scrutiny includes looking behind the  
24 findings at the evidence to determine what was actually decided.” *Id.*

1 “Conjecture” cannot be the basis for concluding that an issue was decided by a  
2 prior judgment. *Kemp Bros. Const.*, 146 Cal.App.4th at 1482.<sup>8/</sup>

3 The fact that there has been a dismissal does not demonstrate the ground  
4 that has been actually litigated and decided. For example, in *People v. Garcia*, 39  
5 Cal.4th 1070, 48 Cal.Rptr.3d 75 (2006), applying collateral estoppel, a county  
6 alleged in an administrative hearing that a woman had improperly received welfare  
7 benefits. The administrative law judge identified three potential causes of the  
8 alleged overpayments: “(1) inadvertent household error, (2) administrative error,  
9 and (3) intentional program violations.” *Id.* at 1075. The administrative law judge  
10 concluded that the overpayments were the result of administrative errors or  
11 omissions. *Id.* Meanwhile, the county charged the woman criminally with  
12 fraudulently receiving welfare benefits and she was convicted. The woman  
13 appealed her conviction arguing that collateral estoppel barred her from being  
14 criminally prosecuted for welfare fraud because she was exonerated of that charge  
15 in the administrative proceedings. *Id.* at 1076. The California Supreme Court  
16 remanded the case to permit the Court of Appeal to determine if the administrative  
17 law judge made a finding of fact on the issue of fraud; only if there had been such  
18 a determination would the criminal prosecution be collaterally estopped. *Id.* at  
19 1090-91. *See also Zevnik v. Superior Court*, 159 Cal.App.4th 76, 85, 70  
20 Cal.Rptr.3d 817 (2008) (“In our view, a blanket rule according collateral estoppel  
21 effect to each alternative and unreviewed ground for a trial court decision in these  
22 circumstances for the purpose of precluding relitigation of issues in collateral  
23 litigation is unnecessary and would be unwise.”).

24  
25  
26 <sup>8</sup> Disney’s citation to a draft counterclaim that was not filed, based upon  
27 Disney’s objection is not admissible. *See* Disney’s motion at 6:17-19. Only the  
28 filed counterclaim may be considered by the Court. *See Forsyth v. Humana*, 114  
F.3d 1147, 1474 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1997) (filed amended complaint supercedes prior  
complaint). The allegations which come from the draft counterclaim, which must  
be disregarded, are: ¶169(b) at 13:5-10, and ¶169 at 15:5-14 of Disney’s motion.

1 Since the state judgment is not based on any determination of the merits of  
2 any of the issues within Slesinger's claims, the state case does not meet the  
3 identical issue requirement, actually litigated or necessarily decided requirements.

4 **3. Slesinger Cannot Be Barred From Suing for Breaches**  
5 **Arising After the Filing of Slesinger's Last State Complaint**

6 Under no circumstances can *res judicata* bar *new* claims accruing after  
7 March 27, 2003, the date the Supplemented Third Amended Complaint was filed.  
8 Disney Ex. 6. *Allied Fire Protection v. Diede Construction, Inc.*, 127 Cal.App.4th  
9 150, 155, 25 Cal.Rptr.3d 195 (2005).

10 Slesinger and Disney have had a contractual relationship for over 45 years,  
11 more than 25 years under the current 1983 Agreement. The state court decision  
12 cannot be used to forever bar Slesinger's right to sue Disney for breaching that  
13 1983 Agreement. *Res judicata* and collateral estoppel cannot be used to immunize  
14 a party in a continuing business liability for continuous or recurrent breaches of  
15 contract. *See Nakash*, 196 Cal.App.3d at 69; *Neil Norman, Ltd. v. William Kasper*  
16 *& Co.*, 149 Cal.App.3d 942, 947, 197 Cal.Rptr. 198 (1983); *Allied Fire*, 127  
17 Cal.App.4th 150, 155.

18 Since the 1983 Agreement is ongoing, Slesinger continues to have the right  
19 to sue on successive claims based upon the 1983 Agreement. Cal. Code of Civ.  
20 Pro. § 1047; *Yates v. Kuhl*, 130 Cal.App.2d 536, 540, 279 P.2d 563 (1955). ("It  
21 [the second action] concerns successive causes of action arising out of the same  
22 general subject matter -- the right to the water. Successive causes of action based  
23 on the same contract or transaction are specifically recognized by section 1047 of  
24 the Code of Civil Procedure." (bracketed material added)). In *May v. Morganelli-*  
25 *Heumann & Assoc.*, 618 F.2d 1363 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1980), a plaintiff sued in state court  
26 for breach of contract and settled the case. Thereafter, he sued a third party in  
27 federal court. The district court found that the settlement of the state suit resolved  
28 all contract claims against the plaintiff, and on that basis, granted summary



1 judgment. The Ninth Circuit reversed. The plaintiff still had rights to sue under  
2 the contract for further breaches. *Id.* at 1366-67 citing *Coughlin v. Blair*, 41  
3 Cal.2d 587, 598-599, 262 P.2d 305 (1953). The same analysis applies here –  
4 Slesinger could only sue for breaches that had occurred at the time of the original  
5 state action; it is not foreclosed from suing for additional future breaches, within  
6 the appropriate statute of limitations. Otherwise, the ongoing contract is  
7 meaningless.

8 **4. The Counterclaim Alleges Under-Reporting on Items for**  
9 **Which Disney Agrees It Must Pay a Royalty**

10 Under no circumstances can the state court judgment prohibit Slesinger  
11 from suing for underpayment where Disney has agreed it has an obligation to pay  
12 royalties. In the state case, Slesinger alleged that Disney was under-reporting  
13 royalties owed to Slesinger. The court-appointed Referee, Justice David N.  
14 Eagleson, ruled that “an audit should proceed with respect to those items for which  
15 all parties agree plaintiff is entitled to a royalty.” Ex. 20 at 2:23-24.  
16 Subsequently, the court-appointed Accounting Referees conducted an audit and  
17 found that Disney had under-reported royalties owed to Slesinger. Ex. 24. Disney  
18 also made numerous statements regarding the manner in which it accounts for  
19 certain items, such as guarantees. *See e.g.* Ex. 36 at 2-3. It also agreed that it  
20 owes Slesinger a royalty based on multiple revenue streams (Ex. 43), and a  
21 separate accounting for merchandise (Disney Ex. 2 at ¶10(c)).

22 Disney claims in this motion that statements such as “Disney claims entitled  
23 to royalties for all ‘commercialization’ of the Pooh Characters” (Disney Motion at  
24 13:3-5 citing ¶ 71 of the counterclaim), are the same as allegations in the state  
25 case. Paragraph 71 of the counterclaim, however, cites to the language of the  
26 1983 Agreement which requires Disney to pay Slesinger for royalties received  
27 from the “commercialization” of the works. Certainly, *res judicata* or collateral  
28 estoppel cannot rewrite the 1983 Agreement to relieve Disney of this explicit duty.

1 Disney makes the same argument regarding Slesinger's allegation that Disney  
 2 committed material breaches of the 1983 Agreement by failing to pay the "gross"  
 3 amount, another term used in the 1983 Agreement. *See* Counterclaim, Ex. 4,  
 4 paragraph 10(a). *See also* Counterclaim ¶¶ 147, 154, 156. Disney does not  
 5 dispute that these contract terms are valid; the only dispute is whether Disney is  
 6 fulfilling its obligations – a continuing duty. The same reasoning applies to  
 7 Disney's related arguments on Slesinger's claims for breach of the implied  
 8 covenant, fraud or declaratory relief based on new damages or different wrongful  
 9 acts—*res judicata* and collateral estoppel do not bar the claims. *See* Counterclaim,  
 10 ¶¶ 163, 173-175, 179-180, *Nakash*, 196 Cal.App.3d at 69.

11 Disney's failure to pay Slesinger on items to which Disney agrees royalties  
 12 must be paid cannot be barred by *res judicata* or collateral estoppel since the duty  
 13 to pay the royalty has already been established and each year's failure to pay  
 14 constitutes a new cause of action within the applicable statute of limitations. Cal.  
 15 Code of Civil Procedure § 1047; *see Lawlor v. National Screen Service Corp.*, 349  
 16 U.S. 322, 328, 75 S.Ct. 865 (1955); *Eichman v. Fotomat Corp.*, 759 F.2d 1434 (9<sup>th</sup>  
 17 Cir. 1985); *May*, 618 F.2d at 1363; *Coughlin*, 41 Cal.2d at 598-599; *Abbott v. 76*  
 18 *L. & W. Co.*, 161 Cal. 42, 48, 118 Cal.Rptr. 425 (1911); *Postal Instant Press v.*  
 19 *Sealy*, 43 Cal.App.4th 1704, 1711 n.3, 51 Cal.Rptr.2d 365 (1996) *City of Santa*  
 20 *Cruz v. Pac. Gas & Elec. Co.*, 82 Cal.App.4th 1167, 1178-79, 99 Cal.Rptr.2d 198  
 21 (2000); *Zingheim v. Marshall*, 249 Cal.App.2d 736, 744-45, 57 Cal.Rptr. 809  
 22 (1967). Because Disney had an obligation to make royalty payments for those  
 23 years, Slesinger cannot be barred from suing for these underpayments, including  
 24 those alleged at ¶¶ 77, 104-105, 147, 155 of the Counterclaim. Disney admits that  
 25 *res judicata* and collateral estoppel do not bar these claims. Disney's Motion at  
 26 19, n. 4.

27 Similarly, regardless of whether the state court judgment was "on the  
 28 merits" or the issues were actually litigated and necessarily decided, Slesinger also

1 has the right to sue Disney for additional violations of the 1983 Agreement – such  
2 as Disney failing to report transactions to Slesinger within the six month reporting  
3 period, failing to retain records with sufficient detail, and failing to cooperate with  
4 audits and to provide complete information regarding accounting issues as alleged  
5 in the counter-claim. ¶¶ 153, 156. These are undisputed continuing obligations  
6 owed by Disney to Slesinger which accrue each time Disney fails to properly  
7 perform. Counterclaim, ¶¶ 77, 104-105, 147, 153-156.<sup>9</sup> Each time, Disney  
8 provides a new royalty statement, a new cause of action accrues. Cal. Code Civ.  
9 Pro. § 1047.

10 Since Disney’s duty is established and different damages have been  
11 suffered, Slesinger’s counterclaims in this suit are not barred.

12 **5. Different Claims Are Being Made in this Counterclaim than**  
13 **Were Made in the State Case**

14 Slesinger has made allegations about *new* wrongful acts by Disney that  
15 occurred *after* the filing of the last state court complaint. For example, Hong  
16 Kong Disneyland did not open until September 12, 2005; accordingly, allegations  
17 on Disney’s reporting on revenue from the park is entirely new. See Counterclaim  
18 at ¶¶ 105, 156(b). The counterclaim refers to the fact that although in 2005, Hong  
19 Kong Disneyland opened and Disney heavily promoted Winnie the Pooh’s 80<sup>th</sup>  
20 birthday celebration, Slesinger’s royalty income for the period ending March 31,  
21 2006, was 9% *lower* than the immediately prior period, even though Disney’s  
22 income regarding the Pooh brand was *increasing*. Using length alone, the royalty  
23 statements are substantially different than those that were at issue in the state case.  
24 Ex. 43, Skale Decl. ¶ 45.

25 Additionally, the counterclaim alleges that Disney’s current underpayments  
26 are caused by its modification of accounting practices following Disney’s 2002

27 \_\_\_\_\_  
28 <sup>9</sup> Slesinger’s specific response to each of Disney’s each alleged “near perfect”  
claims may be found in its Statement of Genuine Issues.

1 buy-out with Milne. Counterclaim at ¶¶ 92, 155 (“Slesinger is informed and  
 2 believes that Disney is calculating and reporting royalties, in whole or in part, not  
 3 in accordance with the 1983 Agreement but pursuant to the terms of the Milne  
 4 Reversion Agreement.”). This is a new allegation, not made in the state case. The  
 5 claims relate to new technologies, *e.g.*, ring tones, virtual pets. Ex. 40. There are  
 6 also new claims based on Disney’s actions in 2004 regarding Disney stores. Exs.  
 7 43, 47; Disney Ex. 2. Further examples are provided in Slesinger’s Statement of  
 8 Genuine Issues. Disney has not met its burden that Slesinger cannot prevail under  
 9 its theory of the case. *Amgen*, 98 F.3d at 1329.

#### 10 **6. Different Primary Rights Are Involved**

11 Disney’s claim that the federal counterclaim is barred by *res judicata*  
 12 because Slesinger is suing under the same primary rights also must fail. Under the  
 13 primary rights theory followed in California, courts look at the harm suffered, not  
 14 the theory asserted. *Slater v. Blackwood*, 15 Cal.3d 791, 795, 126 Cal.Rptr. 225  
 15 (1975), citing *Peiser v. Mettler*, 50 Cal.2d 594, 328 P.2d 953 (1958). “As far as its  
 16 content is concerned, the primary right is simply the plaintiff’s right to be free  
 17 from the particular injury suffered.” *Mycogen*, 28 Cal.4th at 904, quoting *Crowley*  
 18 *v. Katleman*, 8 Cal.4th 666, 681-692, 34 Cal.Rptr.2d (1994); *see Powell v.*  
 19 *Alleghany Corp.*, 2001 U.S. Dist. Lexis 25411 (C.D. Cal. 2001). In *Mycogen*,  
 20 there was a total breach of contract based upon a total repudiation of the contract  
 21 rather than continuing breaches, as in this case. *Mycogen*, 28 Cal.4th at 905, n. 10.

22 This case is like *Nakash*, 196 Cal.App.3d at 69, where the court was clear:  
 23 “*Res judicata* was never intended to be used as a vehicle for forever ‘immunizing’  
 24 any party in a continuing business relationship from liability for continuous or  
 25 recurrent breaches of contract, conspiracy directed toward such breaches, or for  
 26 continuous or recurrent tortious misconduct. All have been pleaded here, by real  
 27 parties.” As Slesinger suffered new or different damages as a result of Disney’s  
 28 continued underpayment, the primary violation doctrine does not bar Slesinger’s

1 claim. *See also Eichman v. Fotomat Corp.*, 759 F.2d 1234, 1238-39 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir.  
2 1985); *Eichman v. Fotomat Corp.*, 147 Cal.App.3d 1170, 1175-77, 197 Cal.Rptr.  
3 612 (1983) (Ninth Circuit finding different primary rights for subsequent conduct  
4 that was essentially identical to conduct in state case).

5 None of Disney's cases suggest that an ongoing breach of an obligation  
6 under a contract constitutes only one cause of action under the primary rights  
7 doctrine for purposes of claim preclusion. *Legg v. Mutual en. Health and Acc.*  
8 *Ass'n*, 184 Cal.App.2d 482 (1960) and *Smith v. City of Los Angeles*, 190  
9 Cal.App.2d 112 (1961) were both cases decided under the issue preclusion arm of  
10 *res judicata*, not claim preclusion. *Olsen v. Breeze, Inc.*, 48 Cal.App.4th 608  
11 (1996) simply cites, in passing, a case holding that a single breach of a contract  
12 gives rise to but one cause of action. *Mezey v. State of California*, 161 Cal.App.3d  
13 1060 (1984) is a case on statute of limitations in which the plaintiff waited 14  
14 years after her pension reinstatement was denied to bring a claim, a case not  
15 implicating an ongoing obligation under an existing contract, and certainly not  
16 implicating *res judicata*.

17 **B. THE COURT SHOULD NOT GRANT SUMMARY**  
18 **JUDGMENT/ADJUDICATION ON THE COPYRIGHT,**  
**TRADEMARK AND TRADE DRESS CLAIMS**

19 Disney's sole argument to Slesinger's claims for copyright, trademark and  
20 trade dress infringement rest on the claim that Slesinger does not own any rights  
21 which were not licensed to Disney.<sup>10/</sup> There are material facts in dispute regarding  
22 this assertion precluding summary judgment and/or adjudication.

23  
24  
25  
26  
27 <sup>10</sup> The doctrine of *res judicata* cannot apply to federal claims, such as  
28 copyright. *Freeman v. San Diego Ass'n of Realtors*, 322 F.3d 1133, 1143, fn. 8  
(9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2003), citing *Marrese v. American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons*, 470  
U.S. 373, 382, 105 S.Ct. 1327 (1985).

1                   **1.     Slesinger Was Given Very Broad Rights From The PPT**<sup>11/</sup>

2                   Slesinger was granted extremely broad rights to Pooh by A.A. Milne in the  
3 1930's. The 1930 Agreement itself granted Slesinger, in part:

4                   To use in any and every manner except as hereinafter expressly  
5 forbidden [in the United States and Canada . . .] to and in the  
6 following works of the Author, to wit: "WHEN WE WERE VERY  
7 YOUNG", "WINNIE-THE-POOH", "NOW WE ARE SIX", and  
8 "THE HOUSE AT POOH CORNER", and of any literary works  
9 which may be hereafter written by the Author during the existence of  
10 this agreement,

11                  [a] the name of the Author,

12                  [b] the title of the said works,

13                  [c] and the characters therein,

14                  [d] the drawings and illustrations in the said several works

15                  [e] and the right to have made other and further drawings and

16                  illustrations portraying or reflecting actions of the said several

17                  characters described in the said works as such further drawings and

18                  illustrations may be suggested by the aforesaid original drawings and

19                  illustrations or by the text of the said works or any of them,

20                  [f] including the right to use the same in and for the purpose of

21                  advertising publicity and otherwise, except as is herein specifically

22                  stated to the contrary.

23                  Ex. 1, 1930 Agreement, ¶1.

24                  These rights were given, not in exchange for \$1,000, but for a royalty  
25 stream and a \$1,000 advance against those royalties. *Id.*, ¶5; *see Milne v.*

26  
27  
28                  <sup>11</sup> The Pooh Properties Trustees are abbreviated herein as ("PPT"). As noted  
in the 1983 Agreement, the PPT owned rights regarding Pooh that were granted to  
Slesinger. (1983 Agreement, ¶4(b).)

1 *Slesinger*, 430 F.3d 1036, 1039 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005), and this Court’s Order Granting  
2 Summary Judgment, (“MSJ Order”), (Docket 360, at 4). Moreover, under a 1932  
3 amendment to the 1930 Agreement, Slesinger received from Milne a broad grant  
4 that encompassed future technology regarding sounds, words or pictures:

5 [T]he sole and exclusive right for and the use thereof within the  
6 above-mentioned territorial and geographical divisions and subdivisions and  
7 not elsewhere, to any and all use or uses of the books referred to in the  
8 above [1930 Agreement], and the various song books or works published or  
9 to be published or issued, based on or adapted from them or upon the  
10 literary works **to be written in the future** dealing with the characters  
11 contained in those books, including readings, recitations, songs,  
12 dramatizations and other performing rights over on or in connection with  
13 the radio, **or any adaptation or variation or extension thereof, or other**  
14 **mechanical sound, word and/or picture representation** (or any  
15 combination thereof) such as any broadcasting or representational device,  
16 wire, television, or other mechanical instrument or devices **or of any such**  
17 **future** similar or allied devices.

18 Ex. 4, 1932 Amendment (emphasis added).

19 As the Ninth Circuit and this Court have already recognized, the 1983  
20 Agreement revoked the 1930 Agreement (as amended), “followed by the  
21 re-granting (on the same page) of the rights in the Pooh works to [Slesinger].”  
22 *Milne v. Slesinger*, 430 F.3d 1036, 1040 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005); *see also* MSJ Order, at  
23 8:11-14. The 1983 Agreement “specifically stated: ‘The Trustees hereby assign,  
24 grant, and set over unto [Slesinger] **all** of the rights in and to [the Pooh works]  
25 which were transferred to [Slesinger by virtue of the 1930 grant as amended].’”  
26 *Milne*, 430 F.3d at n.4 (quoting the 1983 Agreement; bracketed material added).

27 Importantly, neither Milne nor the PPT has ever maintained that Slesinger is  
28 incorrect in its assessment of the rights it owns. If any party had standing to

1 complain, it would be them, and they have never exercised such right. Also,  
2 Disney's motion does not submit evidence where Milne or the PPT challenge such  
3 rights.

4 **2. Slesinger's License To Disney Undeniably Is Narrower**  
5 **Than The Assignment of Rights to Slesinger**

6 Slesinger licensed to Disney certain rights in 1961, but that license was  
7 revoked by the 1983 Agreement. The 1983 Agreement resulted in a license to  
8 Disney that was quite different in scope than the grant to Slesinger. Disney  
9 incorrectly contends that the 1983 Agreement is simply a regrant to Slesinger of  
10 the rights granted to it in 1930. It is not: (1) The 1983 Agreement expressly  
11 reserved rights not granted to Disney; (2) Disney's own pleadings admit this fact;  
12 (3) The rights-granting language in the 1983 Agreement demonstrates the  
13 constrictions on Slesinger's grant of rights to Disney; and (4) Without a specific  
14 grant, the law presumes that Disney's use is unauthorized infringement.

15 **a. Disney Did Not Obtain All of Slesinger's Rights**

16 Disney's argument that it was granted "all" of Slesinger's rights fails by the  
17 express language of the contract. The 1983 Agreement and its "side" letter (an  
18 integral part of the 1983 Agreement), demonstrate, or at least raise a material fact,  
19 that Slesinger reserved rights. The side letter to the 1983 Agreement specifically  
20 states that:

21 (b) We agree that . . . [t]he words 'granted prior to June [14], 1961,  
22 ...' appearing in the fourth line of subparagraph 6(a) are deleted.

23  
24 The change set forth in (b) above is made in recognition of the fact  
25 that the grant of rights in paragraph 7 and 8 of the Agreement relating  
26 to rights to make and distribute records respecting reproductions of  
27 dramatizations of the "work" (excluding Disney's version thereof), is  
28 ***nonexclusive***, even though payments under paragraph 10 are required



1 in respect to phonograph records. *You are aware of the fact* that  
2 *both before and after June 14, 1961*, we have entered into  
3 agreements wherein rights were granted to make and distribute  
4 records respecting reproductions of dramatizations of the “work”, but  
5 not your version.

6 Ex. 7, April 1, 1983 letter, at 1 (emphasis added).

7 First, this side letter specifically recognizes that some of the rights granted  
8 to Disney are non-exclusive, *i.e.*, Slesinger retained a non-exclusive right.

9 Second, the letter demonstrates that Slesinger continued to have the right to  
10 grant rights to use Pooh to third parties.

11 Third, the 1983 Agreement, ¶6(a), had originally stated Slesinger had only  
12 granted rights to others “prior to June 14, 1961.” 1983 Agreement. The side  
13 letter, however, removed the language “prior to June 14, 1961” because the parties  
14 recognized that Slesinger continued to license others Pooh rights after its deal with  
15 Disney. April 1, 1983 letter, at 1 (deleting “prior to June 14, 1961”).

16 Fourth, the 1983 Agreement *itself* proves not all rights were granted to  
17 Disney. Paragraph 9(c) of the 1983 Agreement specifically notes that the license  
18 to Disney is “subject to such television rights to the work granted National  
19 Broadcasting Company prior to 14 June 1961.” Paragraph 6(a) also notes that  
20 Slesinger has granted Pooh rights “to others.” Accordingly, Slesinger did not  
21 grant Disney all of its rights.<sup>12/</sup>

22 **b. A Reading of the 1983 Agreement Proves Disney’s**  
23 **Grant Did Not Include All of Slesinger’s Rights**

24 In addition to the side letter, and Paragraphs 6(a) and 9(c) of the 1983  
25 Agreement, other language of the 1983 Agreement proves that Slesinger did not  
26 license Disney all of its rights.

27  
28 <sup>12</sup> Disney confirms it did not obtain all of Slesinger’s rights, stating that  
Slesinger’s grant to Disney was “subject to certain licenses with third parties that  
are not at issue in this case.” Motion at 24:4-5.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**i. There is a Significant Difference Between Slesinger's Grant and Disney's Grant**

If Disney had licensed everything owned by Slesinger, the 1983 Agreement would have been simple -- it would have assigned the rights to Slesinger and then said everything granted to Slesinger goes to Disney. The 1983 Agreement, however, does not say that. Instead here is a side-by-side comparison of the grant by the PPT to Slesinger compared to the Slesinger license to Disney:

| GRANT TO SLESINGER  | SLESINGER LICENSE TO DISNEY   |
|---|---|
| <p>4.(a) The Trustees hereby assign, grant, and set over unto Slesinger all of the rights in and to said work which were transferred to Stephen Slesinger (and his successor in interest) pursuant to the now revoked agreement dated 6 January 1930, as amended from time to time.</p> | <p>7. Slesinger hereby assigns, grants, and sets over unto Disney the sole and exclusive right in the United States and Canada to project, exhibit and broadcast visually and audibly any motion picture or motion pictures based in whole or in part upon the "work" hereinabove described, or any parts thereof, by means of the medium known as television or by any process now known or hereafter devised analogous thereto, as well as the right so to project, exhibit and broadcast by radio and television live shows based on said "work," subject to the terms of Paragraph 9.</p>   |
|   | <p>8. In addition, Slesinger hereby assigns, grants, and sets unto Disney all of the further rights in and to said "work" which are set forth in Paragraph [5] hereof, subject to the terms of Paragraphs 10 and 11.</p>  |
|   | <p>5. Except as is provided in Paragraph 6 below, Slesinger warrants and represents that, by virtue of the revocations in Paragraphs 1 and 2 hereof and the grant in Paragraph 4 hereof, Slesinger has been granted herein the sole and exclusive radio and television rights in the United States and Canada in and to said "work"; as well as various further rights, in and to said "work" which include the exclusive right in the United States and Canada to use, or license the use of, the characters and illustrations from the said "work" in, on or in connection with various articles of merchandise; that it has the right to enter into this Agreement; that it has the right to grant the rights herein granted Disney; and that it has engaged in no act to render the rights granted Disney herein invalid or impaired.</p> |

There is a reason the two grants are not congruent -- they are different.

1 As noted above, Slesinger obtained a very broad grant of rights, including  
2 without limitation, the right to create derivative drawings and illustrations (Ex. 4,  
3 1932 Amendment), to use the rights via future media, *id.*, and the right to take out  
4 trademarks in Slesinger's own name, Ex. 1, 1930 Agreement, -- just to name some  
5 of these detailed and specific rights (hereinafter "the Unlicensed Rights").

6 In contrast, the Ninth Circuit has already held that Disney's rights from  
7 Slesinger were quite narrow, noting that under the 1983 Agreement, "[i]n  
8 exchange for royalties, [Slesinger] turned around and granted Disney the radio,  
9 television, motion-picture, and merchandising rights to those works." *Milne*, 460  
10 F.3d 1036. Thus, Disney was only granted a subset of Slesinger's rights.

11 **ii. The Language of Disney's Grant Proves It Does**  
12 **Not Include All of Slesinger's Rights**

13 The words of the 1983 Agreement confirm the limited nature of Disney's  
14 rights. In its motion, Disney quotes from only half of Paragraph 8 -- claiming that  
15 Slesinger "assigns, grants and sets over unto Disney all of the further rights."  
16 Disney then inserts without quotations: "SSI has in the Pooh Works." Disney's  
17 Motion at 24:14-16. This phrase "SSI has in the Pooh Works" is not in the 1983  
18 Agreement. Paragraph 8 actually provides that "Slesinger hereby assigns, grants,  
19 and sets over unto Disney all of the further rights in and to said 'work' **which are**  
20 **set forth in Paragraph 5 hereof...**" (emphasis added.). The rights are more  
21 circumscribed than Disney claims. At the very least, it raises material issues of  
22 fact. As Peter Nolan of Disney admitted at his deposition, he was the principal  
23 drafter of this agreement. Ex. 51 at 24:25:3. Thus, any ambiguities are construed  
24 against Disney. *Ins. Co. of N. Am. v. NNR Aircargo Service, Inc.*, 201 F.3d 1111,  
25 1114 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2000).

26 In fact, the rights Disney obtained under Paragraph 5 (through Paragraph 8)  
27 are the narrow rights. Paragraph 5, which includes Slesinger's warranty, only  
28 discusses "radio and television rights in the United States and Canada in and to

1 said 'work'; as well as various further rights in and to said 'work' which include  
2 the exclusive right in the United States and Canada to use, or license the use of,  
3 the characters and illustrations from said 'work' in, on or in connection with  
4 various articles of merchandise.”

5 There is no place in the 1983 Agreement where Slesinger granted Disney  
6 the Unlicensed Rights. Disney's limited rights from Slesinger is also confirmed  
7 by Disney's buy-out of Milne in 2002. Those rights Disney bought from Milne  
8 are broader than the rights Slesinger licensed to Disney. Compare Ex. 6 (1983  
9 Agreement) at ¶¶ 5, 7, 8 with Ex. 34 (Disney Buy-Out of Milne) at ¶ 2.  
10 Slesinger's counsel even warned Disney of copyright infringement prior to  
11 Slesinger filing the state case. Ex. 49 at 1.

12 Disney's acts also demonstrate it did not receive all rights. Ex. 30 at 2 (PPT  
13 telling Disney that “it was Disney's responsibility in 1962 to ensure that it  
14 obtained all the rights in the works which had been granted from Slesinger. If it  
15 failed to do so then that is and should remain Disney's problem.”).] For example,  
16 when Disney determined that it did not have a right, it repeatedly entered into  
17 agreements with the PPT -- notwithstanding that Slesinger often owned the U.S.  
18 and Canadian aspects of the rights Disney desired. Ex. 25 (theme park rights); Ex.  
19 23 (recognizing Disney did not have certain composition rights); Ex. 21  
20 (agreement with PPT regarding “Club Disney”); Ex. 22 (Disney requesting  
21 permission from PPT to make a Pooh record).] Disney even indicated to Slesinger  
22 it was uncertain of the status of certain rights. See Ex. 18 at 1. And in 2001, when  
23 Disney acquired additional rights from the Milne parties for Milne's territories,  
24 Disney did not acquire these additional rights from Slesinger for Slesinger's  
25 territories. In fact, the Milne partner refused to warrant ownership of these  
26 additional rights for Slesinger's territories. Ex. 34 at 39-40.

27 If the 1983 Agreement meant “all of the rights” that Slesinger owned, the  
28 Agreement could have simply said: “Disney receives all rights Slesinger owned.”

1 The fact that the language evidencing Slesinger's grant from Milne and  
2 Slesinger's license to Disney is different means the scope of the grants is different.  
3 At least it raises a material question of fact.

4 **iii. Disney Was Not Granted Rights to Any of**  
5 **Slesinger's Creations**

6 Disney also ignores that it did not receive any rights to Slesinger's  
7 creations. The "work" is defined under the 1983 Agreement as the 1920's books  
8 *Winnie the Pooh* and *The House at Pooh Corner*, and the 1920's collections of  
9 verses *When We Were Very Young* and *Now We Are Six*. 1983 Agreement, ¶3.  
10 Importantly, Slesinger (*via* its 1930 Agreement as amended) was granted specific  
11 rights regarding the works, including the right to create derivative works and the  
12 right to take out trademarks in Slesinger's own name. 1930 Agreement, ¶1; 1983  
13 Agreement, 4(a). Conversely Disney's rights were limited to the above defined  
14 1920's works.

15 This distinction between Slesinger and Disney's rights is important.  
16 Slesinger has the right to create derivative works of the characters (such as  
17 colorizing Pooh and placing a red shirt on him). Disney does not. Disney's rights  
18 were limited to the 1920's characters and illustrations.

19 Slesinger utilized these rights from 1930 to the 1960's, creating new and  
20 different versions of Pooh and his friends. These creations were detailed in a 1935  
21 *New Yorker* article. Ex. 13. Slesinger's various derivative works, including the  
22 colorized red-shirted bear, can be seen in numerous items by Slesinger's licensees  
23 that pre-date Disney's 1961 license, including a 1933 Parker Brother's board  
24 game, plush dolls by Agnes Brush, and records. Slesinger also took out  
25 trademarks regarding the characters -- as the 1930 Agreement explicitly gave  
26  
27  
28

1 Slesinger that right. Ex. 1, ¶1; Ex. 11 (trademarks).<sup>13/</sup> Disney even admits that  
2 Slesinger created the red shirted bear. Ex. 50; *see also* Exs. 15, 52.

3 Nowhere does Slesinger *ever* grant any rights to Disney that Slesinger  
4 owned independent of Milne. For example, in the 1983 Agreement, there is no  
5 grant of Slesinger's derivative works; there is no grant of rights to Slesinger's  
6 trademarks or the goodwill associated with Slesinger's trademarks.<sup>14/</sup> Ex. 6, 1983  
7 Agreement. For these rights to have been granted to Disney, they must be spelled  
8 out because an assignment or exclusive license of the right to create derivative  
9 works must be spelled out in writing. *Micro Star v. Formgen Inc.*, 154 F.3d 1107,  
10 1113 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1998) ("Section 204 of the Copyright Act requires the transfer of the  
11 exclusive rights granted to copyright holders (including the right to prepare  
12 derivative works) to be in writing.") (citing 17 U.S.C. §204(a)). It is irrelevant  
13 what was customary between the parties or the industry -- Section 204 is clear.  
14 *See Effects Associates, Inc. v. Cohen*, 908 F.2d 555, 556-57 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1990). While  
15 the writing could be simply a grant of "all right and title," no such grant to Disney  
16 *of Slesinger's works* appears in the 1983 Agreement. *Id.* at 557 (noting that  
17 Section 204's requirement "prevents misunderstandings by spelling out the terms  
18 of a deal in black and white.").<sup>15/</sup>

19 \_\_\_\_\_  
20 <sup>13</sup> Disney offers no evidence of Milne ever using the characters or names on  
21 goods or services. Thus, Milne could not have granted trademark rights to Disney  
– especially because the right to take out trademarks already went to Slesinger.

22 <sup>14</sup> Disney does not contest Slesinger's trademark claim based on Disney  
23 improperly asserting ownership in Slesinger's Pooh trademarks. As noted above,  
Disney does not even have an express license to those rights (let alone an  
24 assignment), and therefore this aspect of Slesinger's trademark claim must not be  
dismissed. *See, e.g.*, 17 U.S.C. § 1125(a).

25 <sup>15</sup> Even though Disney was not granted any rights, in writing, to Slesinger's  
26 derivative works – which would be required if it was assigned or exclusively  
licensed, Disney has used some of those rights (such as to Slesinger's red-shirted  
27 bear) and, in some instances, paid Slesinger for using those rights. That conduct  
might mean that Disney has an implied license to some of those rights, as an  
28 implied license can be implied through conduct. *Effects*, 908 F.2d at 558-59, n. 6-  
7 (finding an implied license to the movie "The Stuff," notwithstanding that the  
parties had a written agreement that did not discuss ownership of the copyrights,

1 Thus, the clear contrast between Slesinger's and Disney's grant, the Ninth  
 2 Circuit's characterization of Disney's limited rights, the numerous indications in  
 3 the contract that Disney's universe of rights was expressly constricted, and the  
 4 absence of a grant of rights in *Slesinger's* own Winnie the Pooh creations,  
 5 demonstrate the significant extent to which Disney did not obtain all rights which  
 6 Slesinger possessed. As such, Disney's request for summary  
 7 judgment/adjudication on these claims must fail.

8 **3. The Court Cannot Find As a Matter of Law That Disney Is**  
 9 **Not a Licensee**

10 The grant to Disney is a license because Disney was not granted rights to all  
 11 of Slesinger rights. "In 1961, SSI licensed certain rights of commercial  
 12 exploitation to Disney. SSI and Disney modified their licensing agreements  
 13 several times." *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.App.4th at 741. Moreover, the California  
 14 Court of Appeal recognizes the grant as a license. *Id.* "A transaction which does  
 15 not convey all the rights to a mark is a mere license, even though it may be called  
 16 an assignment by the parties." *Callmann on Unfair Competition, Trademarks and*  
 17 *Monopolies*, § 20:52 (4th Ed. 2007). The Ninth Circuit just three months ago  
 18 reiterated this rule, holding that a purported "assignment" of copyrights that only  
 19 transfers non-exclusives rights, is "a non-exclusive license." *Sybersound Records,*  
 20 *Inc. v. UAV Corp.*, 517 F.3d 1137, 1146 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2008).

21 Disney's argument that the 1983 Agreement is an assignment centers  
 22 around the use of the word "assigns." However, the well established law is that  
 23 whether a transfer of a particular right or interest "[i]s an assignment or a license  
 24 does not depend upon the name by which it calls itself, but upon the legal effect of  
 25 its provisions." *Waterman v. Mackenzie*, 138 U.S. 252, 256, 11 S.Ct. 334 (1891);

26  
 27  
 28 because defendant paid for the footage in question). But the implied license  
 would only extend to uses Slesinger has permitted – it would not allow uses that  
 Slesinger has maintained are infringing.

1 *Raber v. Pittway Corp.*, 1992 U.S. Dist. Lexis 6379 \*4, 23 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1313  
2 (N.D. Cal. May 4, 1992) (“Despite its antiquity, modern courts continue to follow  
3 *Waterman* . . . [w]hether an agreement be an assignment or a license is governed  
4 by its substance, not its label.”) (citations and alterations omitted); see 3 J. Thomas  
5 McCarthy, *McCarthy on Trademarks* (“McCarthy”) § 18:5 (2008) (a contract  
6 purporting to be a license may actually be an assignment, and one purporting to be  
7 an assignment may actually be a license). Therefore, the use of the word “assign”  
8 in the 1983 Agreement is irrelevant. The facts demonstrate Disney is a licensee.

9 First, the 1983 Agreement fails to expressly give Disney the right to sue.  
10 *Eichmeyer v. United States*, 10 Cl. Ct 598, 600, 231 U.S.P.Q. 820 (1986) (“It is  
11 true that a basic distinction between the transfer of a license and the transfer of a  
12 patent is whether the transferee has received the right to sue for infringement. If  
13 such a right to sue for infringement is transferred, the transferee has received an  
14 assignment. If no such right to sue is transferred, the transferee has received a  
15 license.”) (citations omitted).

16 Second, there can be no sale of a trademark without selling its goodwill,  
17 which was not transferred here. McCarthy § 18:2 (“a trademark cannot be sold or  
18 assigned apart from the good will it symbolizes”); see *Twentieth Century Fox Film*  
19 *Corp. v. Marvel Enterprises, Inc.*, 155 F.Supp.2d 1 (S.D.N.Y. 2001), *aff’d in part*  
20 *and remanded*, 277 F.3d 253 (2d Cir 2002) citing *Cotton Ginny, Ltd. v. Cotton*  
21 *Gin, Inc.*, 691 F. Supp.1347, 1354 (S.D. Fla. 1988). The 1983 Agreement mentions  
22 nothing of the goodwill associated with the Pooh marks.

23 Third, “an assignment must be permanent and perpetual, while a license  
24 may be temporary, provisional or conditional.” *Callmann on Unfair Competition,*  
25 *Trademarks and Monopolies*, § 20:52 (4th Ed. 2007). Paragraphs 11 (\$3,000  
26 minimum royalty or rights terminate) and 15 (contemplating termination of the  
27 Agreement) demonstrate that the 1983 Agreement is temporary and conditional,  
28 not permanent and perpetual.



1 Disney's own acts demonstrate the 1983 Agreement is a license to Disney.  
2 In 2002, Disney entered into a 24-page agreement with A.A. Milne's only living  
3 heir, Clare Milne, whereby Disney purchased her purported right of termination  
4 (the "Reversion Agreement"). MSJ Order, at 11; Ex. 38. In 2001, Disney entered  
5 into a detailed agreement whereby Disney purchased Milne and Hunt's rights,  
6 paying a significant sum -- £200 million plus interest (the "Buy-Out Agreement").  
7 MSJ Order, at 10; Ex. 34 at ¶ 3.1.1. As part of these agreements, Disney  
8 conducted extensive due diligence and concluded that its agreement with Slesinger  
9 was indeed a license. Ex. 38, page 1, clause E.

10 Additionally, the principal drafter of the 1983 Agreement, Disney's Peter  
11 Nolan, Esq., confirmed during the negotiations that Disney was a mere "user" -- a  
12 licensee -- of the Pooh rights. In support of the argument that Disney did not have  
13 an obligation to legally defend the copyrights, Mr. Nolan claimed that Disney was  
14 just merely "using" the rights. Accordingly, Disney's contemporaneous view from  
15 1983 is consistent with Slesinger's position today: Disney is a licensee of the  
16 rights. Ex. 17 at 3.

17 Disney's current arguments to the contrary are without merit. For example  
18 its claim that Slesinger did not allegedly restrict Disney from applying for  
19 registrations of trademarks under the 1983 Agreement is supported by a citation to  
20 a sample license in McCarthy. Disney Motion at 31:4-5 (citing McCarthy §  
21 18:64). In addition, its argument that there was no quality control provision also  
22 fails as the Ninth Circuit has held that a licensor can rely on the licensee to control  
23 quality in circumstances like those here:

24 [T]he lack of an express right to inspect and supervise a licensee's  
25 operations is not conclusive evidence of a lack of control. There need  
26 not be formal quality control where the particular circumstances of  
27 the licensing arrangement indicate that the public will not be  
28 deceived. Indeed, courts have upheld licensing agreements where the

1           licensor is familiar with and relies upon the licensee's own efforts to  
2           control quality.

3           *Barcamerica Int'l USA Trust v. Tyfield Imps., Inc.*, 289 F.3d 589, 596 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir.  
4           2002). Here, Disney is a much larger and sophisticated party than Slesinger, and  
5           Disney has a good reputation and long-standing history of making the products  
6           that were used with the mark. So it was reasonable for Slesinger not to have to  
7           constantly watch over Disney's shoulder. *See Transgo, Inc. v. Ajac Transmission*  
8           *Parts Corp.*, 768 F.2d 1001, 1017-1018 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985) (consider quality control  
9           based on the facts); *Edwin K. Williams & Co. v. Edwin K. Williams & Co. East,*  
10           *Inc.*, 542 F.2d 1053, 1060, 191 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 563 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1976) ("The amount  
11           of control required varies with the circumstances."). Therefore, the Court cannot  
12           say as a matter of law that Disney received an assignment rather than a license.  
13           There are material questions of fact.

14           **C.     DISNEY INFRINGED ON SLESINGER'S COPYRIGHT**

15           The law is clear: "[c]opyright licenses are presumed to prohibit any use not  
16           authorized." *Playmedia Sys., Inc. v. America Online, Inc.*, 171 F.Supp.2d 1094,  
17           1099 (C.D.Cal. 2001) (citing *S.O.S., Inc. v. Payday*, 886 F.2d 1081, 1088 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir.  
18           1989)). All of Disney's uses of ungranted rights are subject to claims of  
19           infringement, and because of Disney's ubiquitous use of Pooh, factual question  
20           remain as to the extent of Disney's uses outside of the 1983 Agreement. Ex. 45  
21           ("Winnie the Pooh is supported by every division of The Walt Disney  
22           Company.").

23           **D.     THERE IS NO JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL**

24           For judicial estoppel to apply, the party against whom the judicial estoppel  
25           is sought must have prevailed on a position in the first case and taken a contrary  
26           position in a second case. *New Hampshire v. Maine*, 532 U.S. 742, 749, 121  
27           S.Ct.1808 (2001). Even then, its application is discretionary *Id.* at 750. Different  
28           circuits apply judicial estoppel using different tests. In the Ninth Circuit, courts:

1 [G]enerally consider three factors when determining whether to apply the  
 2 doctrine of judicial estoppel. First, we determine whether “a party’s later  
 3 position [is] ‘clearly inconsistent’ with its earlier position.” *New Hampshire*  
 4 *v. Maine*, 532 U.S. 742, 750, 121 S. Ct. 1808, 149 L. Ed. 2d 968 (2001)  
 5 (citations omitted). Second, we inquire whether the party achieved success  
 6 in the prior proceeding, since “judicial acceptance of an inconsistent  
 7 position in a later proceeding would create ‘the perception that either the  
 8 first or the second court was misled.’” *Id.* (citation omitted). Finally, we  
 9 consider whether the party asserting an inconsistent position would achieve  
 10 an unfair advantage if not estopped. *Id.* at 751.

11 *United Steelworkers of Am. v. Retirement Income Plan, etc.*, 512 F.3d 555, 563 (9<sup>th</sup>  
 12 Cir. 2008).<sup>16/</sup>

13 Disney must show that the two positions were “necessarily inconsistent,” a  
 14 burden it has not met. The state breach of contract case did not concern which  
 15 party granted rights; it only concerned Disney’s obligation to pay royalties under  
 16 paragraph 10 of the 1983 Agreement, for which it is irrelevant who granted which  
 17 right. In *United Steelworkers*, a union filed an action against the Retirement Plan  
 18 for a bankrupt company. The Plan moved to stay because of the bankruptcy and  
 19 argued that the union was judicially estopped from arguing that the company was  
 20 not a necessary party because of the union’s arguments in the motion to dismiss  
 21 based on the party being necessary to the litigation. The Ninth Circuit disagreed  
 22 and explained: “There is a crucial distinction between arguing that a party is  
 23 proper and should not be dismissed, and arguing that a party is necessary and the  
 24 litigation cannot proceed without it. More importantly, the district court never held  
 25 that ASARCO was a necessary party to the litigation. Instead, the district court  
 26 held only that ASARCO “acted as plan administrator” and was therefore “a proper  
 27

28 <sup>16</sup> Disney’s reliance on out-of-circuit cases that do not follow the Ninth Circuit  
 interpretation of judicial estoppel should be disregarded.

1 party to this action.” *Id.* at 563-564; *see also Wyler Summit v. Turner*  
2 *Broadcasting System*, 235 F.3d 1184, 1190-91 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2000).

3 Here, Disney has not met its burden of showing that the statements  
4 Slesinger made in the state case are necessarily inconsistent, since the issue of  
5 which party (Slesinger or Milne) owned the rights were not relevant to the state  
6 case. Disney’s citations pertain to specific disputes, not general statements, and  
7 must be read in context. For example, its citations to responses to interrogatories,  
8 Disney Exs. 23 at 5:28-6:4, 57 at 17:22-24 (Disney Motion at 26:14-24), omit key  
9 language from the interrogatories that qualify the response. Slesinger explicitly  
10 stated that “Slesinger reserves all of its right to the extent there was no meeting of  
11 the minds and Disney did not intend to acquire Slesinger’s ‘further rights.’”  
12 Disney Ex. 23 at 6:3-4. Since Disney contested Slesinger’s positions, there is  
13 nothing necessarily inconsistent with Slesinger asserting its current position.<sup>17</sup>

14 Nor has Disney shown that Slesinger’s positions were necessarily adopted  
15 by the Court and that Slesinger succeeded (especially considering the fact that  
16 judgment was entered against Slesinger). *Perretta v. Prometheus Develop. Co.*,  
17 520 F.3d 1039 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2008) (requiring “success” in the prior proceeding for there  
18 to be judicial estoppel). There is no demonstration by Disney that alleged  
19 inconsistent statements were adopted by the Court. *Shropshire v. Fred*  
20 *Rappoport Co.*, 294 F.Supp.2d 1085, 1097 (N.D.Cal. 2003) (“Because there was  
21 no judicial acceptance of Plaintiffs’ earlier position in the final judgment in the  
22 state court action, it is unnecessary to invoke the doctrine of judicial estoppel to  
23 protect the integrity of the judicial process.”). Lastly, Disney has failed to show  
24 that it will be prejudiced by these alleged inconsistent statements (*i.e.* that  
25 Slesinger received an unfair advantage). Accordingly, Disney has failed to  
26 demonstrate that the drastic remedy of judicial estoppel applies.

27 \_\_\_\_\_  
28 <sup>17</sup> Disney cannot rely on a settlement conference statement, Disney Motion at  
25:13-25, because it is inadmissible. Federal Rule of Evidence Rule 408.

1 **E. THE CLAIMS RE DISNEY'S SCHEME ARE VIABLE**

2 Disney's also incorrectly claims that because its scheme allegedly "failed,"  
3 various causes of action are now moot.

4 **1. ALL OF SLESINGER'S CLAIMS HAVE MERIT**<sup>18/</sup>

5 **a. The Copyright Infringement Claim is Viable**

6 Slesinger's copyright infringement claim, is based on multiple grounds,  
7 particularly the fact that Disney has exercised rights outside of its license, and the  
8 scheme by Disney (and others) to deprive Slesinger of ownership rights in its  
9 copyrights. Disney does not dispute Slesinger's infringement claim based on uses  
10 outside of the license in Section VI; it only focuses here on the claim regarding  
11 Disney's scheme. Regardless, it is clear that Disney's uses outside of its license  
12 are actionable. *Sun Microsystems, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp.*, 188 F.3d 1115, 1121,  
13 51 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1825 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1999) ("If, however, a license is limited in  
14 scope and the licensee acts outside the scope, the licensor can bring an action for  
15 copyright infringement."); *Gilliam v. American Broadcasting Co.*, 538 F.2d 14, 20  
16 (2d Cir. 1976).

17 Furthermore, it is copyright infringement to unlawfully attempt to deprive a  
18 copyright owner of its rights or to unlawfully take rights from a true owner. *See*  
19 *Jett v. Ficara*, 2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96398, \*16-17 (S.D.N.Y. July 31, 2007)  
20 ("Authorizing another to exploit the copyrights-in-suit also is a copyright  
21 infringement... Thus, by purporting to authorize the manufacture and distribution  
22 of the albums [defendants] have committed copyright infringement") (citing *Sony*  
23 *Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, Inc.*, 464 U.S. 417, 432-33, 106 S.Ct.  
24 774 (1984)). Disney tried to deprive Slesinger of its rights in copyright relating to  
25

26 <sup>18</sup> This Court, in ruling on Slesinger's motion to amend, Docket No. 188 at  
27 6:1-7:14 (Aug. 3, 2004), and the ongoing viability of Slesinger's counter-claims,  
28 Docket No. 371 (Mar. 27, 2007); *see also* No. Docket 98, considered and rejected  
for purposes of those motions many of Disney's arguments raised herein. The  
Court can consider these rulings law of the case. *See Johnson v. Couturier*, 2007  
U.S. Dist. Lexis 81847 (E.D. Cal. 2007).

1 Pooh via the termination scheme and paid a significant price to another to  
2 purchase rights that lawfully belonged to Slesinger, via the Reversion Agreement.  
3 Ex. 38. That scheme and the Reversion Agreement are thus copyright  
4 infringements (direct and contributory) or, at a minimum, summary judgment and  
5 adjudication are inappropriate.

6 **b. The Breach of Contract and Implied Covenant**  
7 **Claims Are Also Viable**

8 Slesinger's Breach of the Implied Covenant and Breach of Contract claims  
9 are viable to the extent those claims are related to Disney's attempt to undermine  
10 the 1983 Agreement via its scheme, are not moot.

11 As the California courts have recognized, "[t]here is implied in every  
12 contract a covenant by each party not to do the anything which will deprive the  
13 other parties thereto of the benefits of the contract... This covenant not only  
14 imposes upon each contracting party the duty to refrain from doing anything  
15 which would render performance of the contract impossible by any act of his own,  
16 but also the duty to do everything that the contract presupposes that he will do to  
17 accomplish its purpose." *Harm v. Frasher*, 181 Cal.App.2d 405, 417, 5 Cal.Rptr.  
18 367 (1960); *Ninety Nine Investments, LTD v. Overseas Courier Serv. (Singapore)*  
19 *Private, LTD*, 113 Cal.App.4th 1118, 1131, 6 Cal.Rptr.3d 891 (2004) (the  
20 covenant prevents a party from doing "anything which prevents realization of the  
21 fruits of performance") (emphasis omitted). This duty exists "even though the  
22 actor believes his conduct to be justified." Rest.2d Contracts §205. Examples  
23 include "conjuring up a pretended dispute" and "abuse of a power to determine  
24 compliance or to terminate the contract." *Id.* (comment e). It is immaterial that  
25 Disney's scheme failed; the claims are based on Disney's efforts to deprive  
26 Slesinger of the benefits of the contract. See *Brawley v. Crosby Research Found*,  
27 73 Cal.App.2d 103, 112, 166 P.2d 392 (1946) (where a contract gives an exclusive  
28 license to develop, exploit and commercialize an invention, the licensee was

1 bound by an implied covenant to make its “best efforts” to do that). That is  
2 because good faith and fair dealing is defined as “faithfulness to an agreed  
3 common purpose and consistency with the justified expectations of the other party  
4 [and] excludes ... a variety of types of conduct characterized ... as involving ‘bad  
5 faith’ because they violate community standards of decency, fairness, or  
6 reasonableness.” *Careau & Co. v. Security Pacific Business Credit, Inc.*, 222  
7 Cal.App.3d 1371, 1393 n.15, 272 Cal.Rptr. 387 (1990) (quoting Rest.2d Contracts  
8 §231, com. a). Disney’s scheme to eliminate Slesinger was clearly not “good  
9 faith” or “fair dealing.”

10 Disney’s only argument is that the implied covenant cannot contradict a  
11 term already in the contract. Mot. at 32:12-23. But Slesinger asserts no  
12 contradiction. The 1983 Agreement specifically provides that the consideration of  
13 the contract was based in part on the parties being “desirous of entering into a new  
14 agreement for the future which the parties believe would not be subject to any  
15 right of termination under 17 U.S.C. §§203 or 304(c).” Ex. 6 at 2. Thus, a  
16 purpose of the 1983 Agreement was to avoid dealing with copyright termination  
17 notices; Slesinger decreased its royalty as part of the consideration for that  
18 promise.

19 Yet Disney breached that agreement and the implied covenant: Disney  
20 financed the legal fees of Milne and Hunt, to have them attempt to terminate  
21 Slesinger’s rights, despite knowing what Disney had promised under the 1983  
22 Agreement. Ex. 38 (Reversion agreement). As this Court has already recognized,  
23 Disney even indemnified Milne and Hunt for all legal liabilities stemming from  
24 their attempt. MSJ Order, at 11. Clearly, such actions are an attempt by Disney to  
25 deprive Slesinger of the royalty stream it is entitled, and thus these claims are not  
26 moot. Slesinger believes these violations are clear, but at a minimum, it is factual  
27 dispute that justifies discovery.

28

1                                   c.     **The §17200 Claim Is Not Moot**

2             Disney's actions justify a §17200 claim. First, there is no doubt Slesinger  
 3 has a claim that Disney's actions were **unfair**. As this Court has already noted, a  
 4 claim under §17200 as unfair can be broadly based -- merely requiring "[a]ny  
 5 person who engages, has engaged, or proposes to engage in unfair competition."  
 6 Docket 188 (Disney Ex. 10) at 6:28-7:1. *Ticconi v. Blue Shield of Ca. Life &*  
 7 *Health Ins. Co.*, 160 Cal.App.4th 528, 539, 72 Cal.Rptr.3d 888 (2008) ("The  
 8 'unfair' standard . . . is intentionally broad, thus allowing courts maximum  
 9 discretion to prohibit new schemes to defraud."); *see also* footnote, 18, *supra*.  
 10 Disney's attempt to steal Slesinger's royalty stream with paid for termination  
 11 notices -- especially when the purpose of the 1983 Agreement was to avoid that  
 12 from happening -- is clearly unfair, or at a minimum involves a genuine issue of  
 13 fact.

14             Second, Disney's actions were **unlawful**. "An 'unlawful' business activity  
 15 includes anything that can properly be called a business practice and that at the  
 16 same time is forbidden by law." *Ticconi*, 160 Cal. App. 4th at 539. As described  
 17 above, these actions are at a minimum copyright infringement. Moreover,  
 18 Disney's action of inducing the termination notices via the Reversion Agreement  
 19 is a grant that is forbidden by 17 U.S.C. § 304(c)(6)(D). Thus, for multiple  
 20 reasons, Disney's actions were unlawful under §17200.

21             Third, Disney's actions are **fraudulent**. "The term 'fraudulent' as used in  
 22 section 17200 does not refer to the common law tort of fraud but only requires a  
 23 showing members of the public 'are likely to be deceived.'" *Puentes v. Wells*  
 24 *Fargo Home Mort., Inc.*, 160 Cal.App.4th 638, 645, 72 Cal.Rptr.3d 903 (2008)  
 25 (quotations omitted). Disney's claims that it owns Pooh, Ex. 39; that Slesinger  
 26 contributed nothing to Pooh -- which is clearly false, Exs. 57; ownership of Pooh  
 27 trademarks; and its use of Pooh outside of its license with Slesinger, are all



1 examples of how Disney is likely to have deceived the public regarding Slesinger  
2 and its rights.

3 Thus, Slesinger's §17200 claims are not moot, or at a minimum, Slesinger is  
4 entitled to discovery on the issue.

5 **d. Claims 10 and 12 are Proper**

6 Disney argues that Claims 10 (injunctive relief) and 12 (termination of  
7 Disney's rights under the 1983 Agreement) are not appropriate because they  
8 request remedies and the underlying claims (for unfair competition, fraud and  
9 fraud of contract) fail. Since those claims do not fail, Disney's argument must.

10 **XII. CONCLUSION**

11 For the reasons set forth above, and good cause, the Court should deny  
12 Disney's motion for summary judgment, or alternative summary adjudication, or  
13 continue this motion to allow Slesinger to conduct discovery on these issues.

14 Dated: May 12, 2008

**COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY**

15  
16 By: /s/ Nancy L. Fineman  
NANCY L. FINEMAN

17 **MINTZ LEVIN COHN FERRIS**  
18 **GLOVSKY & POPEO, P.C.**

19 By: /s/ Harvey Saferstein  
20 HARVEY SAFERSTEIN  
21 Attorneys for Defendant and Counter-  
22 Claimant Stephen Slesinger, Inc.  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

# EXHIBIT C

1 DANIEL M. PETROCELLI (S.B. #97802)  
 dpetrocelli@omm.com  
 2 ALAN RADER (S.B. #45789)  
 arader@omm.com  
 3 VICTOR JIH (S.B. #186515)  
 vjih@omm.com  
 4 JUSTIN M. GOLDSTEIN (S.B. #198858)  
 jgoldstein@omm.com  
 5 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP  
 1999 Avenue of the Stars, 7th Floor  
 6 Los Angeles, CA 90067-6035  
 Telephone: (310) 553-6700  
 7 Facsimile: (310) 246-6779

8 Attorneys for Counter-Defendants  
 9 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 10 DISNEY COMPANY, AND WALT DISNEY  
 PRODUCTIONS

11 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**  
 12 **CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

13 CLARE MILNE, an individual, by  
 and through MICHAEL JOSEPH  
 14 COYNE, her RECEIVER, and  
 15 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.

16 Plaintiffs,

17 v.

18 STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

19 Defendant.

20  
 21 \_\_\_\_\_  
 22 STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

23 Counter-Claimant,

24 v.

25 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.;  
 THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY;  
 26 and WALT DISNEY  
 PRODUCTIONS,

27 Counter-Defendants.  
 28

Case No. CV-02-08508 FMC (PLAx)

**COUNTER-DEFENDANTS DISNEY  
 ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 DISNEY COMPANY, AND WALT  
 DISNEY PRODUCTIONS' REPLY  
 IN SUPPORT OF MOTION FOR  
 SUMMARY JUDGMENT OR, IN  
 THE ALTERNATIVE, FOR  
 SUMMARY ADJUDICATION OF  
 COUNTER-CLAIMANT STEPHEN  
 SLESINGER, INC.'S  
 COUNTERCLAIMS**

The Hon. Florence-Marie Cooper

Date: June 9, 2008  
 Time: 10:00 a.m.  
 Place: Courtroom 750

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- I. INTRODUCTION..... 1
- II. THERE IS NO IMPEDIMENT TO SUMMARY JUDGMENT..... 1
- III. THE CONTRACT AND FRAUD COUNTERCLAIMS ARE BARRED BY THE STATE COURT JUDGMENT.....2
  - A. The State Court Judgment was “On the Merits.”.....2
  - B. SSI’s Precluded Contract-Based Claims Are Not Resurrected by the “Continuing Duty” Exception.....5
  - C. SSI’s Purported “New” and “Different” Claims Are Neither.....7
  - D. Collateral Estoppel Independently Bars SSI from Relitigating Its Contract-Based Counterclaims Because the Underlying Issues Were “Material Allegations” in SSI’s State Complaint.....9
- IV. SSI IS ESTOPPED FROM ASSERTING STANDING TO BRING INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS, WHICH ARE ALSO BARRED BY THE 1983 AGREEMENT..... 10
  - A. SSI Identifies No Reason Judicial Estoppel Should Not Apply ..... 11
  - B. The Language of the 1983 Agreement Defeats SSI’s Interpretation ..... 13
  - C. SSI’s Claim that Disney Was Not Granted Derivative Rights Is Contradicted by the 1983 Agreement ..... 16
  - D. Differences Between the Grant from the Pooh Trust to SSI and the Grant from SSI to Disney Are Irrelevant ..... 18
  - E. SSI’s Pre-Existing Grants to Third Parties Have No Bearing on Whether It Granted All It Had in 1983 to Disney..... 18
  - F. The 1983 Agreement is an Assignment, and SSI Identifies No Material Issue of Fact to the Contrary ..... 20
- V. SSI’S “ORCHESTRATION” CLAIMS ARE NOT VIABLE.....22
  - A. Copyright and Implied Covenant.....22
  - B. Business & Professions Code Section 17200 .....24
- VI. CONCLUSION .....25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

**CASES**

*A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc.*,  
239 F.3d 1004 (9th Cir. 2001) ..... 23

*Alameda County v. S. Pac. Co.*,  
55 Cal. 2d 479 (1961) ..... 15

*Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. John Maneely Co.*,  
125 F. Supp. 2d 987 (D. Ariz. 2000) ..... 12

*Alpha Mech., Heating & Air Conditioning, Inc. v. Travelers Cas. &  
Sur. Co. of Am.*,  
133 Cal. App. 4th 1319 (2005) ..... 3, 7, 9, 10

*Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*,  
477 U.S. 242 (1986) ..... 2

*APL Co. Pte. Ltd. v. UK Aerosols Ltd., Inc.*,  
2007 WL 3225469 (N.D. Cal. 2007) ..... 12

*Armstrong Petroleum Corp. v. Tri-Valley Oil & Gas Co.*,  
116 Cal. App. 4th 1375 (2004) ..... 5

*Arriaga v. Cross Country Bank*,  
163 F. Supp. 2d 1189 (S.D. Cal. 2001) ..... 12

*In re Apex Oil Co.*,  
975 F.2d 1365 (8th Cir. 1992) ..... 20

*Astor Chauffeured Limousine Co. v. Runnfeltd Inv. Corp.*,  
910 F.2d 1540 (7th Cir. 1990) ..... 12

*Batzel v. Smith*,  
372 F. Supp. 2d 546 (C.D. Cal. 2005) ..... 2

*Bischoff v. DirecTV, Inc.*,  
180 F. Supp. 2d 1097 (C.D. Cal. 2002) ..... 12

*Brawley v. Crosby Research Found., Inc.*,  
73 Cal. App. 2d 103 (1946) ..... 23

*Campanella v. Campanella*,  
204 Cal. 515 (1928) ..... 5

*Celotex v. Catrett*,  
477 U.S. 317 (1986) ..... 2

*Coleman v. Quaker Oats Co.*,  
232 F.3d 1271 (9th Cir. 2000) ..... 24

*del Campo v. Kennedy*,  
491 F. Supp. 2d 891 (N.D. Cal. 2006) ..... 3

*Donchez v. Coors Brewing Co.*,  
392 F.3d 1211 (10th Cir. 2004) ..... 15

*Dunne & Gaston v. Keltner*,

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES  
(CONTINUED)**

50 Cal. App. 3d 560 (1975) ..... 18

*Effects Assocs., Inc. v. Cohen*,  
908 F.2d 555 (9th Cir. 1990) ..... 18

*Employers Reins. Co. v. Super. Ct.*,  
161 Cal. App. 4th 906 (2008) ..... 16

*Essex Music, Inc. v. ABKCO Music & Records, Inc.*,  
743 F. Supp. 237 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) ..... 11

*Foley v. Euless*,  
214 Cal. 506 (1931) ..... 14

*Franklin Capital Corp. v. Wilson*,  
148 Cal. App. 4th 187 (2007) ..... 4

*Gottlieb v. Kest*,  
141 Cal. App. 4th 110 (2006) ..... 9

*Graham v. Comm’r*,  
26 T.C. 730 (T.C. 1956) ..... 22

*Guz v. Bechtel Nat’l, Inc.*,  
24 Cal. 4th 317 (2000) ..... 23

*Hamilton v. State Farm Fire & Cas. Co.*,  
270 F.3d 778 (9th Cir. 2001) ..... 11, 12, 13

*Harm v. Frasher*,  
181 Cal. App. 2d 405 (1960) ..... 23

*ICEE Distribs., Inc. v. J&J Snack Foods Corp.*,  
325 F.3d 586 (5th Cir. 2003) ..... 21

*In re Marino*,  
181 F.3d 1142 (9th Cir. 1999) ..... 3

*Jett v. Ficara*,  
2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96398 (S.D.N.Y. July 31, 2007) ..... 23

*Johnson v. City of Loma Linda*,  
24 Cal. 4th 61 (2000) ..... 5

*Johnson v. Couturier*,  
2007 WL 3151802 (E.D. Cal. Oct. 26, 2007) ..... 25

*Kahn v. Kahn*,  
68 Cal. App. 3d 372 (1977) ..... 4, 5

*Kale v. Obuchowski*,  
985 F.2d 360, 361-62 (7th Cir. 1993) ..... 12

*Legg v. Mut. Ben. Health & Accident Ass’n*,  
184 Cal. App. 2d 482 (1960) ..... 6

*Legg v. United Benefit Life Ins. Co. of Omaha*,  
182 Cal. App. 2d 573 (1960) ..... 6

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES  
(CONTINUED)**

1

2

3

4 *Long Beach Grand Prix Ass’n v. Hunt,*  
25 Cal. App. 4th 1195 (1994) ..... 3

5 *Lunsford v. Kosanke,*  
140 Cal. App. 2d 623 (1956) ..... 5

6

7 *McDowell v. Watson,*  
59 Cal. App. 4th 1155 (1997) ..... 25

8 *Mezey v. State of Cal.,*  
161 Cal. App. 3d 1060 (1984) ..... 6

9 *Monterey Plaza Hotel Ltd. Pshp. v. Local 483 of the Hotel Employees*  
*Union,*  
215 F.3d 923 (9th Cir. 2000) ..... 7

10

11 *Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.,*  
28 Cal. 4th 888 (2002) ..... 7

12 *New Hampshire v. Maine,*  
532 U.S. 742 (2001) ..... 12, 13

13 *Ninety Nine Invs., Ltd. v. Overseas Courier Serv., etc.,*  
113 Cal. App. 4th 1118 (2004) ..... 23

14

15 *Racine & Laramie v. Dep’t of Parks & Rec.,*  
11 Cal. App. 4th 1026 (1992) ..... 23

16 *Roybal v. Univ. Ford,*  
207 Cal. App. 3d 1080 (1989) ..... 3

17 *Siegel v. Time Warner, Inc.,*  
496 F. Supp. 2d 1111 (C.D. Cal. 2007) ..... 13

18 *Silvers v. Sony Pictures Entm’t,*  
402 F.3d 881 (9th Cir. 2005) ..... 21

19

20 *Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.,*  
155 Cal. App. 4th 736 (2007) ..... 1, 2, 5

21 *Smith v. Los Angeles,*  
190 Cal. App. 2d 112 (1961) ..... 6

22 *Sutphin v. Speik,*  
15 Cal. 2d 195 (1940) ..... 5

23 *Tenet Healthsystem Desert, Inc. v. Fortis Ins. Co., Inc.,*  
520 F. Supp. 2d 1184 (C.D. Cal. 2007) ..... 24

24

25 *Tensor Group v. City of Glendale,*  
14 Cal. App. 4th 154 (1993) ..... 7

26 *Torrey Pines Bank v. Super. Ct.,*  
216 Cal. App. 3d 813 (1989) ..... 3

27 *Travelers Cas. & Sur. Co. v. Am. Intern. Surplus Lines Ins. Co.,*  
465 F. Supp. 2d 1005 (S.D. Cal. 2006) ..... 11

28 *United States v. Gabel,*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES  
(CONTINUED)**

2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11533 (N.D. Cal. Mar. 25, 2002) ..... 12

*United Steelworkers of Am. v. Ret. Income Plan, etc.*,  
512 F.3d 555 (9th Cir. 2008) ..... 12

*Universal Sales Corp. v. Cal. Press Mfg. Co.*,  
20 Cal. 2d 751 (1942) ..... 16

*Wagner v. Prof'l Eng'rs in Cal. Gov't*,  
354 F.3d 1036 (9th Cir. 2004) ..... 12

*Walker v. USAA Cas. Ins. Co.*,  
474 F. Supp. 2d 1168 (E.D. Cal. 2007) ..... 25

*Whaley v. Belleque*,  
2008 WL 763774 (9th Cir. Mar. 24, 2008) ..... 12

**STATUTES**

17 U.S.C. § 101 ..... 17

17 U.S.C. § 106-22 ..... 23

17 U.S.C. § 304(c)(6)(D) ..... 24

17 U.S.C. § 501(a), (b) ..... 21, 23

FED. R. CIV. P. 56(e), (f) ..... 2

38 C.F.R. § 202.1(a) ..... 17

CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17204 ..... 25

CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17535 ..... 25

**OTHER AUTHORITIES**

47 AM. JUR. 2D *Judgments* § 547 (2007) ..... 3

61 CAL. JUR. 3D UNFAIR COMPETITION § 3 (2008) ..... 24

3 J. THOMAS MCCARTHY, MCCARTHY ON TRADEMARKS § 18.2 (2008) ..... 21

18 JAMES MOORE ET AL., MOORE'S FEDERAL PRACTICE § 131.30[3][a] (2004) ..... 3



1 **I. INTRODUCTION.**

2 What the Court of Appeal termed SSI's "deliberate indifference to the truth"  
3 permeates SSI's opposition to avoid summary judgment.<sup>1</sup> In defiance of the trial  
4 court's extensive findings detailing SSI's abuse of the judicial process, the Court of  
5 Appeal's unanimous affirmance, and the California Supreme Court's refusal to  
6 disturb the decision and opinion, SSI tells this Court its misconduct "did not occur."  
7 (Opp. at 2:20.) The proof of SSI's egregious—*illegal*—actions was overwhelming,  
8 as the trial and appellate courts emphatically declared. SSI goes so far as to suggest  
9 to this Court that despite the dismissal with prejudice of all its claims, the Court of  
10 Appeal intended the judgment against SSI have no preclusive effect. (Id. at 1:24-  
11 2:2.) The Court of Appeal intended no such divergence from controlling authority.  
12 Its reminder that the law favors plenary trials actually emphasizes that the  
13 terminating sanction against SSI has preclusive effect—requiring summary  
14 judgment on its contract and fraud claims in this Court.

15 With the same indifference to the truth, SSI tells this Court that it has  
16 ownership interests in the Pooh rights when, for more than a decade in the state  
17 litigation, it repeatedly acknowledged and swore to just the opposite—insisting that  
18 the parties' 1983 Agreement transferred all of SSI's intellectual property rights to  
19 Disney. Judicial estoppel forbids SSI from now reversing course and claiming  
20 Disney never received the rights it has been marketing to SSI's great profit for  
21 nearly a half century. Likewise, SSI's efforts to obfuscate the meaning of the 1983  
22 Agreement are belied by the Agreement's unequivocal grant language. Summary  
23 judgment is timely, proper, and essential.

24 **II. THERE IS NO IMPEDIMENT TO SUMMARY JUDGMENT.**

25 SSI's claim that it lacked a "full opportunity to prepare an opposition," (Opp.  
26 at 4:17), is unfounded. In the meet and confer process, Disney explained to SSI

27 \_\_\_\_\_  
28 <sup>1</sup> *Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.*, 155 Cal. App. 4th 736, 766 (2007).

1 that it was seeking dismissal of SSI's counterclaims based on preclusion and "on  
2 the ground that certain counterclaims fail to state a claim for relief and are  
3 otherwise unsupported by, and contrary to, the undisputed evidence." (Ex. 87 at 1.)  
4 More than six weeks before SSI's opposition was due, Disney stated its intention  
5 "to denominate its motion as one for summary judgment." (Goldstein Decl. ¶ 4,  
6 Ex. 88.) SSI neglects to disclose that Disney also offered to extend the briefing  
7 schedule, and that SSI refused. (*Id.* ¶ 3.) Nor can SSI complain about the need for  
8 discovery, since it chose not to submit an affidavit showing the specific reasons it  
9 cannot "present facts essential to justify its opposition." FED. R. CIV. P. 56(f).

10 SSI also overstates the requirements for summary judgment. Disney has  
11 satisfied its burden under *Celotex v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 325 (1986). As  
12 explained below, SSI has failed to meet its burden of identifying specific facts  
13 showing a genuine issue for trial. *Id.* Only genuine disputes over facts that might  
14 affect the outcome of the action preclude the entry of summary judgment.  
15 *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 248 (1986). Where, as here, the  
16 opposing party fails to provide specific evidence sufficient to meet these standards,  
17 summary judgment must be granted as a matter of law. FED. R. CIV. P. 56(e); *see*  
18 *Batzel v. Smith*, 372 F. Supp. 2d 546, 549 (C.D. Cal. 2005).

### 19 **III. THE CONTRACT AND FRAUD COUNTERCLAIMS ARE BARRED** 20 **BY THE STATE COURT JUDGMENT.**

#### 21 **A. The State Court Judgment was "On the Merits."**

22 SSI argues that neither res judicata nor collateral estoppel applies because the  
23 state court judgment does not qualify as a decision on the merits. But SSI  
24 fundamentally misstates what "on the merits" means for purposes of res judicata  
25 and collateral estoppel.

26 The trial court's dismissal of SSI's state court action was *with prejudice*.  
27 (Ex. 8; Ex. 8A.) SSI appealed from that judgment and lost. *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.  
28 App. 4th at 777. Under California law, a dismissal with prejudice "is a bar to a

1 subsequent action on the same cause; otherwise there would be no meaning to the  
2 'with prejudice' feature. A dismissal with prejudice terminates the action and the  
3 rights of the parties are affected by it. It is a final judgment in favor of defendants.”  
4 *Roybal v. Univ. Ford*, 207 Cal. App. 3d 1080, 1085-86 (1989) (citations omitted).  
5 Thus, a dismissal with prejudice “is equivalent to a judgment on the merits.”  
6 *Torrey Pines Bank v. Super. Ct.*, 216 Cal. App. 3d 813, 820-22 (1989); *see also*  
7 *Long Beach Grand Prix Ass’n v. Hunt*, 25 Cal. App. 4th 1195, 1202-03 (1994). In  
8 that sense, “the term [‘on the merits’] is misleading, because many dispositions  
9 short of trial are considered ‘on the merits’ for claim preclusion purposes even  
10 though the validity of some or all of the theories of liability, claims for relief, and  
11 defenses of the parties may remain undetermined.” 18 JAMES MOORE ET AL.,  
12 MOORE’S FEDERAL PRACTICE § 131.30[3][a] (2004).

13 Although not controlling here, federal court decisions are in accord and  
14 consistently recognize “the general premise that a dismissal with prejudice has res  
15 judicata effect . . . because [such dismissals] are on the merits.” *In re Marino*, 181  
16 F.3d 1142, 1144 (9th Cir. 1999). For that reason, “[t]he phrase ‘final judgment on  
17 the merits’ is often used interchangeably with ‘dismissal with prejudice.’” *del*  
18 *Campo v. Kennedy*, 491 F. Supp. 2d 891, 902 (N.D. Cal. 2006).<sup>2</sup>

19 There could be no other rule. If a party could simply relitigate claims that  
20 were dismissed with prejudice, “there would be no meaning to the phrase ‘with  
21 prejudice’ and [the opposing party] would suffer prejudice from being forced to  
22 defend against successive suits involving matters already finally determined.”  
23 *Alpha Mech., Heating & Air Conditioning, Inc. v. Travelers Cas. & Sur. Co. of*  
24 *Am.*, 133 Cal. App. 4th 1319, 1334 (2005) (citations omitted). That principle fully  
25 applies to a terminating sanction; otherwise, “litigants or their counsel could turn a

26 <sup>2</sup> *See also* 47 AM. JUR. 2D *Judgments* § 547 (2007) (the “well-recognized  
27 legal import” of a dismissal with prejudice is “an adjudication of the merits, that . . .  
28 operates as res judicata[,] concludes the rights of the parties[,] terminates the right  
of action[, and] precludes the subsequent litigation of the same cause of action, as if  
the action had been tried to final adjudication.”).

1 deaf ear to the processes of the court with impunity, suffering dismissals only to  
2 arise phoenixlike in new actions based on the same allegations.” *Kahn v. Kahn*, 68  
3 Cal. App. 3d 372, 383 (1977). Recognizing that “such a situation is patently  
4 intolerable,” California courts have confirmed that a terminating sanction  
5 “constitutes a judgment on the merits” for purposes of preclusion. *Id.* at 384, 387;  
6 *Franklin Capital Corp. v. Wilson*, 148 Cal. App. 4th 187, 207 (2007).

7 In *Kahn*, the court terminated the plaintiff’s case because he failed to comply  
8 with discovery obligations. 68 Cal. App. 3d at 382. SSI concedes that a party’s  
9 “refusal to comply with an order for the production of evidence is tantamount to an  
10 admission that the disobedient party really has no meritorious claim or defense to  
11 the action,” (Opp. at 9:12-14 (emphases omitted) (quoting *Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d at  
12 382)), but argues that the rationale and holding do not apply here because “the  
13 judgment was not based on Slesinger’s failure to introduce evidence, but instead, on  
14 collateral matters.” (*Id.* at 12:1-2.)

15 Nothing about this argument is correct. In light of California’s policy that  
16 dismissals with prejudice are “on the merits” for res judicata and collateral estoppel  
17 purposes, it is immaterial whether the circumstances suggest the dismissed party  
18 lacked confidence in its claims. In addition, like the *Kahn* plaintiff, SSI violated its  
19 obligations to provide discovery. (Ex. 8 at 24 (confirming that SSI repeatedly  
20 failed and refused to comply with court orders requiring it to “supply certain key  
21 information and documents on point”).) Hence, even crediting SSI’s constrained  
22 reading of *Kahn*, the terminating sanction reflected SSI’s admission that its case  
23 lacked merit.

24 Of course, the reasoning and result in *Kahn* are not confined to discovery  
25 violations. As the Court of Appeal observed, SSI’s behavior was a “portrait of  
26 litigation misconduct run riot,” so severe that the resulting “threat to the integrity of  
27 the judicial process [required] decisive, effective and stern sanctions to fully protect  
28 the institution of justice, its processes and its litigants from future abuse.”

1 *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 741; Ex. 8. It would be, to use a phrase from *Kahn*,  
 2 a “patently intolerable” result to allow SSI to relitigate its claims because its  
 3 discovery violations were the least of its transgressions. 68 Cal. App. 3d at 383.  
 4 Allowing a party like SSI “to suffer no consequences other than the delay of filing a  
 5 new action after his first has been dismissed would seem to be an absurdity.” *Id.*

6 SSI cites three other cases—*Johnson v. City of Loma Linda*, 24 Cal. 4th 61  
 7 (2000), *Lunsford v. Kosanke*, 140 Cal. App. 2d 623 (1956) and *Campanella v.*  
 8 *Campanella*, 204 Cal. 515 (1928)—to argue that absent adjudication of the  
 9 substance of a claim, dismissal cannot be “on the merits.” (Opp. at 10-11.) All  
 10 three are immediately distinguishable, and none involved a terminating sanction or  
 11 even an indication that a dismissal with prejudice was at issue.<sup>3</sup>

12 **SSI’s Precluded Contract-Based Claims Are Not Resurrected**  
 13 **by the “Continuing Duty” Exception.**

14 SSI posits a fallback argument: if the Court determines the state judgment is  
 15 “on the merits,” the narrow “continuing duty” exception to res judicata should be  
 16 construed broadly to allow SSI to proceed with all its state law claims. This is  
 17 unfounded. The “continuing duty” exception exists to ensure that parties to  
 18 installment contracts can still enforce their uncontested right to periodic payments.  
 19 *See Armstrong Petroleum Corp. v. Tri-Valley Oil & Gas Co.*, 116 Cal. App. 4th  
 20 1375, 1388 (2004); *Sutphin v. Speik*, 15 Cal. 2d 195, 202 (1940). The exception  
 21 does not open the door to repeated chances to relitigate the interpretation of a  
 22 contract. That is forever precluded where, as here, the question is one of  
 23 *entitlement* under the agreement at issue as opposed to *performance* of contractual

24 \_\_\_\_\_  
 25 <sup>3</sup> In *Johnson*, the court found preclusion did not attach to a judgment denying  
 26 a petition for writ of administrative mandate based on the technical ground of  
 27 laches. 24 Cal. 4th at 76-77. *Lunsford* involved a judgment based entirely on a  
 28 finding that the allegations in the complaint were so technically deficient that the  
 court, *ab initio*, had no opportunity to receive evidence or reach the merits of the  
 dispute. 140 Cal. App. 2d at 628. In *Campanella*, the court concluded that res  
 judicata could not apply where there was no indication as to the grounds for  
 dismissal. 204 Cal. at 520.

1 obligations. “The concept of a continuing [breach] . . . has no application where the  
2 plaintiff is seeking to establish his right to receive the payments.” *Mezey v. State of*  
3 *Cal.*, 161 Cal. App. 3d 1060, 1064 (1984); *see also Legg v. Mut. Ben. Health &*  
4 *Accident Ass’n*, 184 Cal. App. 2d 482, 486-87 (1960); *Legg v. United Benefit Life*  
5 *Ins. Co. of Omaha*, 182 Cal. App. 2d 573, 580 (1960); *Smith v. Los Angeles*, 190  
6 Cal. App. 2d 112, 127-28 (1961).<sup>4</sup>

7 SSI tries to blur this pivotal distinction: “Because Disney had an obligation  
8 to make royalty payments,” SSI “cannot be barred from suing for these  
9 underpayments, including those alleged [in the paragraphs of the counterclaims that  
10 restate the precluded claims in SSI’s state complaint].” (Opp. at 17:22-24.) SSI  
11 also protests: “The state court decision cannot be used to forever bar Slesinger’s  
12 right to sue Disney for breaching th[e] 1983 Agreement.” (*Id.* at 15:11-13.)

13 Disney said no such thing, and SSI’s construct is false. Disney does not  
14 assert that SSI can never make a claim for unpaid royalties. (*See Mot.* at 19 n.4.) It  
15 just cannot relitigate the scope of its entitlement to royalties or the proper method  
16 for their calculation. SSI’s false construct disregards the critical dividing line  
17 between entitlement and performance claims, without which there would never be  
18 finality on contract interpretation questions.

19 The mechanism for drawing the line between entitlement and performance is  
20 the “primary right” doctrine. As explained in Disney’s opening brief, preclusion  
21 under California law extends to all claims and issues embraced by the primary  
22 rights at issue in the concluded matter. Here, that encompasses all of SSI’s  
23 contract-based claims, whether sounding in contract or tort, that were actually

24 <sup>4</sup> SSI argues that *Legg* and *Smith* were “decided under the issue preclusion  
25 arm of *res judicata*, not claim preclusion.” (Opp. at 20:9-10.) But these cases  
26 address both claim and issue preclusion, and thus must be considered in analyzing  
27 both. *Legg*, Cal. App. 2d at 486-87 (“a new cause of action [did] not arise after the  
28 former judgment merely because some time had elapsed”); *Legg*, 182 Cal. App. 2d  
at 580 (prior judgment was “a complete bar to subsequent actions”); *Smith*, 190  
Cal. App. 2d at 127-28 (claim and issue preclusion apply where two actions involve  
“a right, title or issue as to which the judgment in the first action is a conclusive  
adjudication”) (citation omitted).

1 litigated or “could have been litigated.” *Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*, 28 Cal.  
2 4th 888, 896 (2002); *see also Monterey Plaza Hotel Ltd. Pshp. v. Local 483 of the*  
3 *Hotel Employees Union*, 215 F.3d 923, 928 (9th Cir. 2000); *Tensor Group v. City of*  
4 *Glendale*, 14 Cal. App. 4th 154, 160 (1993) (“If the matter was within the scope of  
5 the action, related to the subject matter and relevant to the issues, so that it *could*  
6 have been raised, the judgment is conclusive on it despite the fact that it was not in  
7 fact expressly pleaded or otherwise urged.”) (citation omitted) (emphasis original).

8 **C. SSI’s Purported “New” and “Different” Claims Are Neither.**

9 SSI does not—because it cannot—respond to Disney’s point-by-point  
10 comparison between the state court complaint and the counterclaims. (Mot. at 12-  
11 21.) Instead, SSI asserts another fallback argument: that even if the state court  
12 judgment was on the merits, and even if SSI is precluded from pursuing all of its  
13 state claims, some of its counterclaims fall outside the ambit of the primary rights at  
14 issue in state court. This contention fails because SSI cannot identify any new  
15 primary rights, and it cannot simply “plead[] different theories of recovery, seek[]  
16 different forms of relief and/or add[] new facts supporting recovery.” *Alpha*, 133  
17 Cal. App. 4th at 1332 (citation omitted). Nor can SSI generally allege that it  
18 “suffered new or different damages as a result of Disney’s continued  
19 underpayment.” (Opp. at 19:27-28.)

20 The simple way to test SSI’s assertion of new claims is to ask whether they  
21 were, or could have been, litigated in the state case. The only claim that might  
22 qualify is one that: (1) does not address contract entitlement issues; or (2) is based  
23 on new breach claims unrelated to SSI’s alleged entitlements under the 1983  
24 Agreement; or (3) raises an entirely different primary right. None of SSI’s  
25 contract-based claims meets that test, and some do not even qualify as claims. For  
26 example:

27 • SSI argues it is free to litigate its allegation in Paragraph 71 of the  
28 FAAC that Disney is not properly calculating royalties for “commercialization” of

1 the Pooh Characters because that Paragraph “cites to the language of the 1983  
2 Agreement.” (Opp. at 16:22-28.) That claim is barred because it was at issue in the  
3 state litigation. On the other hand, if SSI had a basis for asserting that Disney  
4 stopped paying royalties under the methodology it challenged in state court (and  
5 SSI identifies no such basis) it might be entitled to pursue that claim under the  
6 “continuing duty” exception.

7 • SSI argues that a new primary right exists to seek royalties for “new  
8 technologies, *e.g.*, ring tones, virtual pets.” (Opp. at 19:4-5.) Although it may not  
9 have specifically identified virtual pets and the like in its state complaint, SSI  
10 certainly did broadly claim entitlement to royalties on “new technology,” including  
11 any “goods [or services] known or developed in the future.” (Ex. 6 ¶ 11(a), (g)-(i);  
12 Ex. 73 at 5:3-14:19.)

13 • SSI says its claim for royalties from Hong Kong Disneyland cannot be  
14 precluded because that park did not open until after the state court judgment. (Opp.  
15 at 18:15-24.) That sequence of events does not make SSI’s claim to such royalties  
16 new. Instead, it just identifies another location where the entitlement question  
17 applies. Questions surrounding Disney’s accounting for theme park revenues  
18 (Tokyo Disneyland, in particular) were litigated in state court, and SSI is precluded  
19 from relitigating them for any park, old or new. (*See* Ex. 6 ¶ 11, Ex. 50 at 10:15-  
20 11:1, Ex. 65 at 3:8-18, Ex. 27 at 21:15-22:2, 22:16-24, Ex. 75 at 288:10-289:5, Ex.  
21 52 at 15:19-16:21.)

22 • The same is true of SSI’s claim that, following the 2002 Milne Buyout  
23 Agreement, Disney adopted that agreement’s methodology for calculating SSI’s  
24 royalty entitlement on the “gross received” from third party “advances and  
25 guarantees.” (Opp. at 18:25-19:4; Ex. 12 ¶ 155.) The same complaint was at issue  
26 in the state case, and is thus precluded by the state judgment. (Mot. at 16:18-26.)

27 • Some of SSI’s “new” claims are patently deficient. SSI speculates that  
28 changes in the number of pages in Disney’s royalty statements indicates



1 underpayment. (Opp. at 18:22-24.) Similarly, SSI's separate "Uncontested  
 2 Statements of Facts" speculates that a decline in royalty payments between 2002  
 3 and 2007 indicates underpayment. (SSI Stmt. at 94:14-19.) SSI also assumes  
 4 underpayment from the appearance of negative figures on a royalty statement. (*Id.*  
 5 at 18:20-19:6.) These changes from statement to statement, even if true, do not  
 6 support a claim that Disney underpaid royalties according to its contractual duties;  
 7 at most they invite speculation about why Pooh sales are not constant.

8 **D. Collateral Estoppel Independently Bars SSI from Relitigating Its**  
 9 **Contract-Based Counterclaims Because the Underlying Issues**  
 10 **Were "Material Allegations" in SSI's State Complaint.**

11 As Disney explained in its motion, SSI's state and federal claims involve  
 12 *identical* claims encompassing *identical* issues, with only slight variations in  
 13 pleading language: that is, the overlap is "near perfect." (Mot. at 8-22.) SSI's  
 14 characterization of Disney's use of that term as an implicit admission that collateral  
 15 estoppel does not apply, (Opp. at 13:13-17), is specious. Disney's motion  
 16 demonstrates in detail that the overlap is far more than sufficient to warrant  
 17 application of collateral estoppel, which properly attaches to "all material  
 18 allegations" in SSI's state complaint. Where a party's complaint is dismissed with  
 19 prejudice, all issues raised in the complaint are deemed "actually litigated" and  
 20 "necessarily decided," precluding relitigation of the same issues. *See Alpha*, 133  
 21 Cal. App. 4th at 1333-34 (applying collateral estoppel effect to issues in cross-  
 22 complaint after plaintiff voluntarily dismissed it with prejudice).<sup>5</sup> If SSI were  
 23 allowed to relitigate those same contract-based issues now, "there would be no  
 24 meaning to the phrase 'with prejudice' and [Disney] would suffer prejudice from  
 25

26  
 27 <sup>5</sup> Similarly, California courts recognize entry of judgment upon default  
 28 "conclusively establishes . . . the truth of all material allegations contained in the  
 complaint in the first action, and every fact necessary to uphold the default  
 judgment." *Gottlieb v. Kest*, 141 Cal. App. 4th 110, 149 (2006).

1 being forced to defend against successive suits involving matters already finally  
2 determined.” *See Alpha*, 133 Cal. App. 4th at 1334 (citations omitted).

3 **IV. SSI LACKS STANDING TO BRING INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS,**  
4 **AND ITS COPYRIGHT AND TRADEMARK CLAIMS ARE**  
5 **OTHERWISE NOT ACTIONABLE.**

6 Disney seeks summary judgment on SSI’s infringement claims on the ground  
7 that SSI lacks standing. SSI responds that there are “material facts in dispute”  
8 regarding its newly asserted claim to an ownership interest in Pooh rights. (Opp. at  
9 20:19-22.) There are not. For more than 20 years in state court, SSI repeatedly  
10 acknowledged and confirmed that it had granted all its transferable interests in the  
11 Pooh Works to Disney.<sup>6</sup> This circumstance alone provides all the support necessary  
12 to summarily adjudicate SSI’s intellectual property claims.

13 SSI’s consistent representations in the earlier lawsuit that all rights were  
14 transferred to Disney are not only binding, but also the only truthful thing SSI could  
15 have said—and should be saying now—given the parties’ half-century history,  
16 during which SSI relied to its enormous benefit on Disney’s creativity in  
17 developing and marketing the Pooh Works. In fact, the essential premise of SSI’s  
18 state court claims was that it had transferred all its rights to Disney and was not  
19 being adequately renumerated under its (wildly exaggerated) reading of the 1983  
20 Agreement’s royalty provisions for the works Disney created.

21 Aside from the practical history, SSI’s standing to pursue infringement  
22 claims is independently defeated by the express granting language in the 1983  
23 Agreement. Because the meaning of the Agreement is plain, this is a purely legal  
24

---

25 <sup>6</sup> For example, SSI stated in discovery responses, verified by its principal,  
26 Pati Slesinger, that “Slesinger exercised and exploited all of Slesinger’s rights by  
27 licensing to Disney in 1961 all of the rights, including all ‘further rights’ which  
28 Slesinger held, including rights to future means of commercial exploitation which  
might become viable in the future.” (Mot. at 26:15-22 (quoting Ex. 23 at 5:28-  
6:4).) In other filings, SSI acknowledged that the “1983 Agreement . . . confirms  
that SSI granted those rights to Disney.” (*Id.* at 26:7-13 (quoting Ex. 59 at 8:16-  
21).)

1 question ripe for the Court's determination. *Travelers Cas. & Sur. Co. v. Am.*  
 2 *Intern. Surplus Lines Ins. Co.*, 465 F. Supp. 2d 1005, 1012 (S.D. Cal. 2006)  
 3 (interpretation of an unambiguous contract is properly decided on summary  
 4 judgment).<sup>7</sup> This issue is especially ripe here, where the interpretation Disney  
 5 asserts is not only fully supported by the contract language and the practical history,  
 6 but also by SSI's repeated and binding state court representations. SSI has no right  
 7 to proceed toward trial on the theory that what it spent years insisting was "white"  
 8 is actually "black."

9 **A. SSI Identifies No Reason Judicial Estoppel Should Not Apply.**

10 SSI does not contest Disney's showing that SSI achieved litigation  
 11 advantages in state court by representing it had transferred all its Pooh rights to  
 12 Disney by the 1983 Agreement. Instead, SSI says that successes like defeating  
 13 Disney's summary adjudication motion are immaterial because the only "success"  
 14 that counts for judicial estoppel purposes is a judgment in favor of the party to be  
 15 estopped. (Opp. at 35:14-16.) SSI cites no authority for this proposition, and this is  
 16 not the law.<sup>8</sup>

17 SSI also failed to address the Ninth Circuit authority that district courts may  
 18 apply judicial estoppel "not only to prevent a party from gaining an advantage by  
 19 taking inconsistent positions, but also because of general consideration[s] of the  
 20 orderly administration of justice and regard for the dignity of judicial proceedings,  
 21 and to protect against a litigant playing fast and loose with the courts." *Hamilton*,

22  
 23 <sup>7</sup> SSI's claim, addressed in Section IV(F), below, that the 1983 Agreement  
 24 was not an assignment, but a license, has no bearing on the question of whether SSI  
 25 has standing to bring infringement claims. Even if Disney were a licensee Disney  
 26 had SSI's consent to make use of all SSI's rights to the Pooh Works. *See Essex*  
*Music, Inc. v. ABKCO Music & Records, Inc.*, 743 F. Supp. 237, 242 (S.D.N.Y.  
 1990) (only an exclusive licensee, and not the licensor, has standing to sue for later-  
 occurring infringements of the licensed rights).

27 <sup>8</sup> *See, e.g., Hamilton v. State Farm Fire & Cas. Co.*, 270 F.3d 778, 782 (9th  
 28 Cir. 2001); *see also* Mot. at 27:3-28:2, identifying further authority that many forms  
 of litigation advantage trigger the application of judicial estoppel. SSI does not  
 respond to those cases in its Opposition.

1 270 F.3d at 782 (citation omitted); *see also Wagner v. Prof'l Eng'rs in Cal. Gov't*,  
 2 354 F.3d 1036, 1044 (9th Cir. 2004) (judicial estoppel should be invoked “to  
 3 protect the integrity of the judicial process by preventing a litigant from playing fast  
 4 and loose with the courts.”) (citation omitted); *Allied Tube & Conduit Corp. v. John*  
 5 *Maneely Co.*, 125 F. Supp. 2d 987, 999 (D. Ariz. 2000) (the Ninth Circuit has  
 6 “continually applied both approaches and arrived at the same result.”); *Arriaga v.*  
 7 *Cross Country Bank*, 163 F. Supp. 2d 1189, 1202 (S.D. Cal. 2001) (overruled on  
 8 other grounds).<sup>9</sup>

9 If SSI were permitted to reverse its position regarding the 1983 Agreement, it  
 10 would be relieved of any responsibility for its many representations to the state  
 11 court and to Disney that helped fuel more than a decade of protracted litigation;  
 12 indeed, it would be relieved of responsibility for perjury. This exhibits the very  
 13 lack of respect for the integrity of the judicial system that led to the termination of  
 14 its state court case. *See Hamilton*, 270 F.3d at 782 (judicial estoppel should be  
 15 applied to protect the “orderly administration of justice and regard for the dignity of  
 16 judicial proceedings”) (citation omitted); *Kale v. Obuchowski*, 985 F.2d 360, 361-  
 17 62 (7th Cir. 1993) (characterizing prior inconsistent statements of position as  
 18 perjury); *Astor Chauffeured Limousine Co. v. Runnfeldt Inv. Corp.*, 910 F.2d 1540,  
 19 1548 (7th Cir. 1990) (judicial estoppel particularly appropriate where incompatible  
 20

---

21 <sup>9</sup> SSI relies on *New Hampshire v. Maine*, 532 U.S. 742 (2001), and *United*  
 22 *Steelworkers of Am. v. Ret. Income Plan, etc.*, 512 F.3d 555, 563 (9th Cir. 2008), in  
 23 arguing that success in the prior action is a prerequisite for applying judicial  
 24 estoppel. (Opp. at 33:24-27.) That is incorrect for both cases. In *New Hampshire*,  
 25 the Supreme Court specifically instructed that it was *not* establishing “inflexible  
 26 prerequisites or an exhaustive formula for determining the applicability of judicial  
 27 estoppel. Additional considerations may inform the doctrine’s application in  
 28 specific factual contexts.” 532 U.S. at 751. The Ninth Circuit in *United*  
*Steelworkers* reiterated those same “generally consider[ed]” non-exhaustive factors.  
 512 F.3d at 563. Neither decision states that a finding of litigation advantage in the  
 prior proceeding is a necessary element for judicial estoppel. The Ninth Circuit has  
 held to the contrary. *See, e.g., Hamilton*, 270 F.3d at 782-83; *Whaley v. Belleque*,  
 2008 WL 763774, \*4 (9th Cir. Mar. 24, 2008); *APL Co. Pte. Ltd. v. UK Aerosols*  
*Ltd., Inc.*, 2007 WL 3225469, \*6 (N.D. Cal. Oct. 30, 2007); *Bischoff v. DirectTV,*  
*Inc.*, 180 F. Supp. 2d 1097, 1114 (C.D. Cal. 2002); *United States v. Gabel*, 2002  
 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 11533, \*35-37 (N.D. Cal. Mar. 25, 2002).

1 statements were made in two different cases, since “[i]nconsistent positions in  
2 different suits are much harder to justify” than inconsistent pleadings within the  
3 same suit) (emphasis added); *Siegel v. Time Warner, Inc.*, 496 F. Supp. 2d 1111,  
4 1122-23 (C.D. Cal. 2007).

5 SSI’s other arguments against judicial estoppel are equally unsupportable.  
6 First, SSI says its state court assertions do not matter because they “pertain to  
7 specific disputes, not general statements.” (Opp. at 35:6.) SSI cites no authority  
8 supporting this meaningless distinction. Second, SSI says the statements to be  
9 estopped must be integral to the claim. (*Id.* at 35:4-6) This is not the law.  
10 *Siegel*, 496 F. Supp. 2d at 1123 (clarifying that a party may take an inconsistent  
11 position only where the previous position would not have had an impact on the  
12 prior litigation); *New Hampshire*, 532 U.S. at 750 (explaining that a party may not  
13 change positions in any manner that “would create the perception that either the  
14 first or the second court was misled”) (quotations omitted). In any event, SSI’s  
15 representations regarding its transfer of all rights *were* central to its position in the  
16 state case—it was *the* basis of SSI’s broad royalty claims. Third, SSI says it cannot  
17 be held to a position in the state case that was contested by Disney. (Opp. at 35:12-  
18 13.) SSI cites no authority for this position. Nor does SSI provide evidence that  
19 Disney contended in state court that the 1983 Agreement did not result in a transfer  
20 of all of SSI’s rights.

21 **B. The Language of the 1983 Agreement Defeats SSI’s Interpretation.**

22 SSI’s opposition reprints several long, single-spaced sections of the 1983  
23 Agreement, presumably to suggest daunting complexity and ambiguity, but—even  
24 apart from SSI’s many state court representations—the parties’ intent regarding the  
25 scope of the transfer turns on a two-word phrase in that contract, as SSI itself  
26 ultimately acknowledges. (Opp. at 26.) That phrase is “further rights.” In  
27 Paragraph 5 of the 1983 Agreement, SSI warrants that it has the rights it purports to  
28 convey, specifically broadcast rights and “various *further rights* in and to said

1 ‘work.’” Paragraphs 7 and 8 grant to Disney the broadcast rights and everything  
 2 else: “*all of the further rights* in and to said ‘work’ which are set forth in Paragraph  
 3 [5].” (Emphases added.)<sup>10</sup>

4 SSI does not dispute that if, as Disney contends, these paragraphs conveyed  
 5 all of SSI’s rights, it has no standing to sue for infringement. Instead, SSI attempts  
 6 to manufacture standing by contending for the first time in the parties’ years of  
 7 dealings and litigation that only some of its rights were conveyed to Disney. It  
 8 would do violence to the plain meaning of a contract to imply a limitation where  
 9 none is stated.<sup>11</sup> Therefore, “[c]ourts have been careful not to rewrite contracts for  
 10 parties by inserting an implied provision, unless, from the language employed, such  
 11 implied provision is necessary to carry out the intention of the parties.” *Foley v.*  
 12 *Eules*, 214 Cal. 506, 511 (1931) (citation omitted).<sup>12</sup>

13 SSI further argues that if the Agreement had meant what Disney says, it  
 14 could have simply provided that “Disney receives all rights Slesinger owned.”  
 15 (Opp. at 27.) But it can always be said that different, or fewer, words might have  
 16 been used to convey a particular meaning. As a matter of law, the words of the  
 17 1983 Agreement and the rules of contract interpretation do not allow SSI’s reading  
 18 that it only conveyed some of its rights. Not only are “all of the further rights”

---

19 <sup>10</sup> The erroneous reference to Paragraph 6, instead of 5, was corrected by a  
 20 side letter between the parties. (Ex. 3.)

21 <sup>11</sup> SSI does not attempt to explain how the open-ended phrase “various  
 22 further rights” can be read to mean “only some rights.” It simply makes the *ipse*  
 23 *dixit* pronouncement that the “further rights” are “more circumscribed than Disney  
 24 claims” and are “narrow.” (Opp. at 26.) But “various” and “further” are words of  
 25 inclusiveness, not restriction. The dictionary defines “various” as “of an infinite  
 number greater than one” and “further” as “in addition.” (Goldstein Decl. ¶ 5, Ex.  
 89.) SSI cannot provide any reason why these words should not be given their  
 ordinary meaning, namely that all of SSI’s rights to the Pooh works are provided to  
 Disney. California Civil Code § 1644 requires that the “words of a contract are to  
 be understood in their ordinary and popular sense.”

26 <sup>12</sup> Assume the following contract: “I agree to sell you my various  
 27 automobiles at market rates.” SSI’s argument is equivalent to that of the seller of  
 those rights who has a change of heart and claims the contract means—though it  
 does not say—“some of my various automobiles.” That would be at odds with  
 28 common English usage, in which open-ended words like “various” have “infinite”  
 reach unless expressly limited. (Goldstein Decl. ¶ 6, Ex. 90.)

1 expressly granted to Disney, but the Agreement nowhere identifies any rights SSI  
2 retained. If a contract does not specify items excluded from its broad terms, the  
3 only reasonable conclusion possible is that the parties did not intend any exclusion,  
4 and it would be improper for a party or a court to add one by implication. *See*  
5 *Alameda County v. S. Pac. Co.*, 55 Cal. 2d 479, 488 (1961) (“Where parties have  
6 entered into written engagements which industriously express the obligations which  
7 each is to assume, the courts should be reluctant to enlarge them by implication as  
8 to important matters.”) (citation omitted).

9 Because neither SSI nor the Agreement identifies the separate rights  
10 supposedly retained and reserved, SSI cannot and does not state what rights it  
11 owns. SSI is therefore incapable of establishing that Disney infringed rights it  
12 retained or reserved, an essential element to any infringement claim. *Donchez v.*  
13 *Coors Brewing Co.*, 392 F. 3d 1211, 1219 (10th Cir. 2004) (requiring that claimant  
14 establish a “protectable interest in its mark” to survive summary judgment).

15 Despite the absence of language supporting its interpretation, SSI suggests  
16 the Agreement is ambiguous and there are material issues of fact regarding its  
17 construction. (Opp. at 26:13-25.) One of the most powerful canons of contractual  
18 interpretation disposes of that contention. SSI’s many statements in state court  
19 regarding the 1983 Agreement’s intent were made at a time when, though the  
20 parties were in conflict on many issues, they were not at odds regarding either the  
21 scope of transfer or whether Disney had infringed some claimed SSI right.  
22 Accordingly, SSI’s statements that the parties intended by the 1983 Agreement to  
23 transfer all Pooh rights should be given great weight in this Court’s interpretation of  
24 the Agreement:

25 [A] construction given [a contract] by the acts and conduct of the  
26 parties with knowledge of its terms, before any controversy has arisen  
27 as to its meaning, is entitled to great weight, and will, when  
28 reasonable, be adopted and enforced by the court . . . . The conduct of

1 the parties after execution of the contract . . . affords the most reliable  
2 evidence of the parties' intentions.

3 *Employers Reinsurance Co. v. Super. Ct.*, 161 Cal. App. 4th 906, 921 (2008)  
4 (citations omitted); *see also Universal Sales Corp. v. Cal. Press Mfg. Co.*, 20 Cal.  
5 2d 751, 761-62 (1942).

6 **C. SSI's Claim that Disney Was Not Granted Derivative Rights Is**  
7 **Contradicted by the 1983 Agreement.**

8 In another attempt to establish standing, SSI asserts that under the 1983  
9 Agreement, only SSI "has the right to create derivative works of the characters,"  
10 and "Disney does not." (Opp. at 28.) This is preposterous. It would mean Disney  
11 received virtually no rights under the Agreement. It would mean that for decades,  
12 Disney has been flagrantly and openly infringing SSI's rights, as virtually every  
13 Pooh product is a derivative work. It would mean that for 16 years, SSI waged  
14 litigation war against Disney, going so far as to break the law to obtain advantages,  
15 yet until its recent counterclaims, never seeing fit to bring a claim for infringement.

16 The 1983 Agreement clearly conveyed to Disney the right to make and use  
17 derivative works. That was the very purpose of the Agreement.<sup>13</sup> Paragraph 5  
18 states that the "further rights" granted are the "exclusive right to use, or license the  
19 use of, the characters and illustrations from . . . [the Pooh Works] . . . in connection  
20 with . . . merchandise." The transformation of line drawings to three dimensional  
21 products is by its very nature the creation of derivative works. Moreover,  
22 Paragraph 7 grants Disney the right, *inter alia*, "to project, exhibit and broadcast by  
23 radio and television live shows based on said 'work.'" The Copyright Act defines  
24

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
26 <sup>13</sup> Although not determinative here, SSI conflates Disney's right to create  
27 derivative works based on the Pooh Works and Disney's right to use SSI's  
28 derivative Pooh Works. Even if there were SSI derivative works, and even if the  
1983 Agreement had not conveyed those derivative works to Disney, that would  
not affect Disney's right to create new derivatives of the Pooh Works, a  
circumstance that defeats its infringement claims.



1 the products of those authorized activities as “derivative.”<sup>14</sup>

2 Paragraph 10(a) clarifies the nature of Disney’s rights with an illustrative list  
3 of contemplated derivative items “which employ or use or which are taken from or  
4 which are based upon any of the characters, material or titles of the work or any  
5 part thereof, and/or which employ or use or are taken from or based upon any of the  
6 characters, material or title(s) of any of Disney’s motion picture, television or other  
7 versions, adaptations or treatment of the work or any part thereof.” This means that  
8 Disney obtained the right to create works derivative of the original Pooh Works or  
9 of any “material” obtained from SSI and used in any Disney “version, adaptations  
10 or treatment of the work” during the 22 years since the parties’ 1961 Agreement.

11 SSI’s prime example of its supposed creation of a derivative work it claims  
12 Disney has no right to use is “a colorized red-shirted bear.” (Opp. at 28:22.) In the  
13 body of SSI’s brief, to support its claim that Disney is—without right or license—  
14 infringing its derivative works, SSI rails that “Slesinger created the red shirted bear  
15 [and] [n]owhere does Slesinger *ever* grant any right to Disney that Slesinger owned  
16 independent of Milne.” (Opp. at 29:2-4 (emphasis original).) Leave aside the  
17 question of whether a red shirt is a copyrightable expression.<sup>15</sup> Leave aside that SSI  
18 does not cite, in its counterclaims or its Opposition, a single Pooh-related copyright  
19 registered in its name or provide any evidence that it has the rights to any derivative  
20 work.<sup>16</sup> The reason SSI pocketed royalties for a half-century without a word of  
21 objection until now is that SSI recognizes Disney’s right to sell a red-shirted bear.

22 \_\_\_\_\_  
23 <sup>14</sup> See 17 U.S.C. § 101 (“A ‘derivative work’ is a work based upon one or  
24 more preexisting works, such as a . . . dramatization, fictionalization, motion  
picture version, sound recording, art reproduction . . . or any other form in which a  
work may be recast, transformed, or adapted.”).

25 <sup>15</sup> “[M]ere variations of . . . coloring” are not subject to copyright protection.  
38 C.F.R. Section 202.1(a).

26 <sup>16</sup> SSI says in its Opposition that “Slesinger utilized these rights from 1930 to  
27 the 1960’s, creating new and different versions of Pooh and his friends” (Opp. at  
28 28:19-20), but submits no admissible evidence supporting that position. If it were  
correct, SSI would have such evidence in its possession—which it does not.  
Instead, it relies on hearsay in a 1935 *New Yorker* article. (Id. at 28:20-21.)

1 In a footnote, SSI undermines its own argument by admitting that Disney's half-  
 2 century of sales "might mean that Disney has an implied license to some" of  
 3 Slesinger's claimed derivative rights, including the "red-shirted bear." (Opp. at 29  
 4 n.15 (citing *Effects Assocs., Inc. v. Cohen*, 908 F.2d 555, 558-59 n.6-7 (9th Cir.  
 5 1990), for the proposition that implied licenses may be found in such situations).)

6 **D. Differences Between the Grant from the Pooh Trust**  
 7 **to SSI and the Grant from SSI to Disney Are Irrelevant.**

8 In another failed attempt to show it retained rights, SSI points to differences  
 9 between the language of the Pooh Properties Trust's grant to SSI in Paragraph 4 of  
 10 the 1983 Agreement, and that of SSI's grant to Disney in Paragraphs 5, 7, and 8.  
 11 (Opp. at 25:8-26.) But identical language would not have been appropriate. As  
 12 between the Trust and SSI, the 1983 Agreement was a simultaneous revocation and  
 13 re-grant of previously transferred rights. Consequently, Paragraph 4 did not need to  
 14 do more than incorporate by reference the grants described in the 1930 Agreement  
 15 and its amendments. The grant from SSI to Disney, in contrast, was not a mere  
 16 reiteration of their 1961 Agreement. As a result, a full articulation of the particulars  
 17 was necessary.<sup>17</sup>

18 **E. SSI's Pre-Existing Grants to Third Parties Have No Bearing**  
 19 **on Whether It Granted All It Had in 1983 to Disney.**

20 Disney noted that SSI's 1983 transfer was "subject to certain [pre-existing]  
 21 licenses with third parties that are not at issue in this case." (Mot. at 24:4-5.) SSI  
 22 tries in vain to find standing to sue from that historical fact. It argues that if a third  
 23 party still had Pooh rights, Disney could not have obtained all of SSI's rights, *so*  
 24 *SSI must still have rights, too.* (Opp. at 23-24.) That does not follow. To establish

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
 26 <sup>17</sup> SSI argues that any ambiguities arising from the different language in the  
 27 grants should be construed against Disney. This is wrong, because the 1983  
 28 Agreement is unambiguous on the only point of significance. In addition,  
 interpretation against the drafter is a rule of last resort. *See Dunne & Gaston v.*  
*Keltner*, 50 Cal. App. 3d 560, 563 n.3 (1975) ("[W]hen an agreement is arrived at  
 by negotiating, the 'preparer' principle should not be applied against either party.").

1 that SSI relinquished all its ownership interests in the 1983 Agreement, Disney  
2 need not establish that it obtained all rights SSI *ever* had, only that Disney obtained  
3 all rights SSI had to give in 1983. The language of the contract so provides.

4 Equally unfounded is SSI's related argument: if *before 1983* SSI could  
5 license a third party to make phonograph records, it could do the same *after 1983*,  
6 which means it "continued to have the right to grant rights to use Pooh to third  
7 parties" and thus had a sufficient ownership interest to pursue infringement claims.  
8 (Opp. at 24:9-10.) This overlooks that SSI's pre-1983 relationship with Disney was  
9 governed by the 1961 Agreement, which did authorize SSI to make short-term non-  
10 exclusive grants of certain rights to third parties. (*See* Ex. 1 ¶ 8 ("the seller may  
11 continue to enter into and extend license agreements for periods of not more than  
12 two years, in the same manner as heretofore.") In 1983, Disney did not agree to the  
13 continuation of that right, and the 1983 Agreement has no such provision.

14 SSI's attempt to imply a rights reservation from unrelated events gets no  
15 support from its citations to the so-called April 1, 1983 side letter. The pertinent  
16 section of that letter merely corrects a tangential inaccuracy in a recital in the 1983  
17 Agreement. As executed, the Agreement noted that, prior to 1961, SSI had entered  
18 into non-exclusive phonograph licenses. (Ex. 1 ¶ 8.) The side letter simply notes  
19 that SSI also did so after 1961. (Ex. 3.) It does not say that SSI could continue to  
20 do so after entering into the 1983 Agreement, and SSI's new claim in 2008 that the  
21 letter indicates it "retained a non-exclusive right" is wrong. (Opp. at 24:8.)<sup>18</sup>

22 <sup>18</sup> SSI attempts to pass off several other documents as *sub rosa* amendments  
23 to the 1983 Agreement. (Opp. at 27:7-26.) None is. SSI Ex. 18, a 1982 letter  
24 between counsel for Disney, SSI, and the Pooh Trust regarding settlement, is  
25 irrelevant. Any uncertainty by Disney in 1982 about whether SSI or the Trust  
26 owned certain Pooh rights has no bearing on the issue of whether SSI gave Disney  
27 everything it had the next year. SSI Ex. 21, a 1996 Agreement between Disney and  
28 the Trust, does not, as SSI claims, indicate that Disney was seeking additional  
rights from SSI. Instead, its stated purpose was to "confirm [Milne and Disney's]  
agreement" regarding the use of the Pooh Works for Club Disney. (SSI Ex. 21 at  
1.) SSI Exs. 22 and 23, 1997 correspondence between Disney and the Trust,  
address a Disney offer made in a belief that *the Trust* held additional rights that  
Disney wanted to acquire. SSI Ex. 25, an Amendment to a Disney/Trust contract,  
modifies only the 1961 Agreement between Disney and Milne, but has nothing to

1           **F. The 1983 Agreement is an Assignment, and SSI Identifies No**  
 2           **Material Issue of Fact to the Contrary.**

3           Offering not a shred of evidence that it conducted itself as a trademark  
 4           licensor or that it ever protested or objected to any of Disney’s hundreds of  
 5           trademark registrations *all* of which were publicly filed in Disney’s name over  
 6           nearly the last 50 years, SSI contends for the first time that the Agreements at issue  
 7           are trademark licenses. It asks this Court to take the extraordinary step of ordering  
 8           the PTO to replace Disney with SSI as the record owner of decades of trademark  
 9           registrations publicly filed in Disney’s name. But SSI cannot run away from the  
 10          plain and unambiguous language of the agreements any more than it can from the  
 11          almost 50 years of history that reinforces that plain meaning. Both agreements  
 12          recite that SSI “*assigns, grants, and sets over unto*” Disney the rights conveyed.  
 13          (Ex. 1 ¶¶ 4-5; Ex. 2 ¶¶ 7-8.) That language alone is dispositive of SSI’s claim. SSI  
 14          is not entitled to manufacture a claim inconsistent with the parties’ agreements and  
 15          the undisputed history of their dealings simply because its other claims are  
 16          precluded and it wants some claim—*any* claim—to litigate against Disney.<sup>19</sup>

17          Disney detailed the many characteristics of the 1983 Agreement consistent  
 18          with an assignment and inconsistent with a license. (Mot. at 30:3-31:5.) When the  
 19          totality of such factors show the Agreement to be “a transfer by the assignor of all  
 20          rights in the property assigned to the assignee . . . [which] effects an absolute and  
 21          irrevocable transfer of ownership,” then the Agreement constitutes an assignment.  
 22          *Artoc Bank & Trust, Ltd. v. Apex Oil Co.*, 975 F.2d 1365, 1369 (8th Cir. 1992).

23          SSI contests almost none of the many factors cited by Disney that point to

---

24          do with SSI’s retention of rights. SSI Ex. 30, a 1999 letter from the Trust’s counsel  
 25          to Disney, can have no bearing on the intent of SSI and Disney in 1983. SSI Ex.  
 26          34, the 2001 “Buyout” agreement between Disney and the Milne and Shepard  
 27          interests, is irrelevant. The language that SSI relies on only states that *no*  
 28          representations are being made regarding SSI’s rights.

<sup>19</sup> Because of the narrow scope of the motion on this issue, Disney need not  
 address the many other reasons, factual and legal, that defeat SSI’s claim to  
 trademark rights.

1 assignment. Rather, it tries to balance the list with other factors that it argues  
2 indicate a license. None do, and summary judgment on this issue is warranted.

3 *First*, SSI claims that because the Agreement does not expressly give Disney  
4 the right to sue infringers, it is more like a license than an assignment. But the law  
5 is clear that the right to sue does not need to be expressly granted; it transfers  
6 automatically with the intellectual property interests from which it arises. *See, e.g.,*  
7 *Silvers v. Sony Pictures Entm't*, 402 F.3d 881, 885 (9th Cir. 2005) (17 U.S.C. §  
8 501(b) grants right to sue for copyright infringement to the legal or beneficial  
9 owner); *ICEE Distribs., Inc. v. J&J Snack Foods Corp.*, 325 F.3d 586, 593 (5th Cir.  
10 2003) (trademark assignee “acquires . . . all the rights and priorities of the  
11 assignor”) (citation omitted).

12 *Second*, SSI claims that the absence of an express transfer in the 1983  
13 Agreement of the good will associated with the Pooh trademarks suggests license,  
14 not assignment. Good will is the *sine qua non* of trademark ownership and  
15 transfers along with ownership, whether or not specifically called out. The very  
16 portion of the McCarthy trademark treatise cited by SSI establishes that point. *See*  
17 3 J. THOMAS MCCARTHY, MCCARTHY ON TRADEMARKS § 18.2 (2008) (trademark  
18 “cannot be sold or assigned apart from the goodwill it symbolizes”); *id.* § 18.7; *id.* §  
19 18.37 (“Good will and trademarks are transferred even though not specifically  
20 mentioned in the contract of sale.”); *see also ICEE*, 325 F.3d at 593.

21 *Third*, SSI says that because assignments are absolute and irrevocable  
22 transfers of ownership, the presence of a reacquisition provision in the 1983  
23 Agreement indicates that the rights were only licensed. This theory fails because  
24 Disney can unilaterally prevent reacquisition by making small periodic payments.  
25 Paragraph 11 of the 1983 Agreement only permits SSI and the Pooh Properties  
26 Trustees to “reacquire” the “further” rights if Disney does not make those minimum  
27 payments. The Agreement’s use of the term “reacquire,” and Disney’s control of  
28 the circumstances by which SSI could reacquire the transferred rights, confirm that

1 the Agreement is an assignment of SSI's rights to Disney. Such reacquisition  
 2 provisions are consistent with assignments. *See, e.g., Graham v. Comm'r*, 26 T.C.  
 3 730, 735, 740 (T.C. 1956) (contract transferring patent rights was an assignment,  
 4 although agreement provided for automatic reversion of "ownership of all patents  
 5 and licenses . . . [i]n the event of termination of this agreement before expiration").

6 *Fourth*, SSI argues a February 7, 1983 letter (SSI Ex. 17) from Disney's  
 7 counsel suggests the 1983 Agreement is a license because of a reference to Disney  
 8 as a "user." (Opp. at 32:10-16.) But the letter pre-dates the integrated 1983  
 9 Agreement by several months and concerns copyrights, not trademarks. Moreover,  
 10 SSI argues against itself when it points out that assessing whether a transfer of  
 11 trademark is an assignment or a license "does not depend upon the name." (*Id.* at  
 12 30:24.) SSI cannot win its own argument: the operative document of transfer, the  
 13 1983 Agreement, twice uses the term "assign" and never uses the term "license."

14 *Fifth*, SSI misconstrues another unrelated document, the 2001 Buyout  
 15 Agreement with the Milne interests. (SSI Ex. 38.) SSI claims that this contract  
 16 evidences that Disney "concluded that its agreement with Slesinger was indeed a  
 17 license." (Opp. at 32:8-9.) This portion of the Buyout Agreement hardly represents  
 18 a conclusion by Disney regarding whether the 1983 Agreement effectuated the  
 19 transfer of trademark rights. All it says is that "Pursuant to an agreement dated  
 20 June 14, 1961, [between SSI and Disney, SSI] licensed the Slesinger Rights to Walt  
 21 Disney Productions." (SSI Ex. 38 at 1, clause E (emphasis added).)<sup>20</sup>

## 22 **V. SSI'S "ORCHESTRATION" CLAIMS ARE NOT VIABLE.**

### 23 **A. Copyright and Implied Covenant.**

24 SSI states "it is copyright infringement to unlawfully attempt to deprive a

25 <sup>20</sup> SSI also does not dispute the general rule that failure to provide for quality  
 26 control denotes assignment, not license. SSI now says its failure to do so under the  
 27 1983 Agreement should not be held against it because it relied on Disney's  
 28 reputation for quality control. (Opp. at 32-33.) SSI submits no supporting  
 evidence, but even if this were true, that would not indicate that the parties intended  
 a license. The critical point is that the totality of the factors dictates that the 1983  
 Agreement is an assignment.

1 copyright owner of its rights.” (Opp. at 36:17-18.) It is not. For one thing, as  
2 discussed above, SSI has no ownership interest in the copyrights and thus has no  
3 standing to bring an infringement claim. For another, the case it cites for its theory  
4 that attempting to deprive a party of a copyright interest constitutes infringement,  
5 *Jett v. Ficara*, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 96398, \*16-17 (S.D.N.Y. July 31, 2007),  
6 does not support SSI’s proposition, nor is Disney aware of any such support.

7 Standing to sue for copyright infringement is conferred under the Copyright  
8 Act only when the owner’s exclusive rights are violated. A failed attempt to  
9 terminate, which does not involve copying (or authorizing another to copy)  
10 protected works, is not a violation of these exclusive rights. *See* 17 U.S.C. §§ 106-  
11 22, 501(a); *A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc.*, 239 F.3d 1004, 1013 (9th Cir.  
12 2001) (prima facie case of copyright infringement requires “that the alleged  
13 infringers violate at least one exclusive right . . . under 17 U.S.C. § 106.”).

14 As to its implied covenant claim, SSI argues Disney’s alleged scheme  
15 constituted a breach of an implied covenant because Disney intended to deprive SSI  
16 of its contractual rights. (Opp. at 37.) An implied covenant of good faith and fair  
17 dealing claim, however, must be grounded in an express contractual obligation.  
18 *Guz v. Bechtel Nat’l, Inc.*, 24 Cal. 4th 317, 349-350 (2000); *Racine & Laramie v.*  
19 *Dep’t of Parks & Rec.*, 11 Cal. App. 4th 1026, 1032 (1992).<sup>21</sup> Here, the 1983  
20 Agreement contains no express provision obligating Disney to do, or not do,  
21 anything concerning what were then Christopher Milne’s copyright termination

22 <sup>21</sup> The decisions cited by SSI, (Opp. at 37), are in accord with that principle.  
23 In each, there was an express provision serving as the basis for the implied  
24 covenant claim. *Harm v. Frasher*, 181 Cal. App. 2d 405, 416-17 (1960) (implied  
25 covenant breached by party’s refusal to complete sale where contract included both  
26 promise to sell and agreement that each party’s performance was contingent on the  
27 other’s performance); *Ninety Nine Invs., Ltd. v. Overseas Courier Serv., etc.*, 113  
28 Cal. App. 4th 1118, 1131-32 (2004) (implied covenant “that neither party would  
frustrate the other party’s right to receive the benefits of the contract” breached by  
party who made timely performance by other party impossible, then used failure to  
timely perform as justification for exercising cancellation provision); *Brawley v.*  
*Crosby Research Found., Inc.*, 73 Cal. App. 2d 103, 112 (1946) (implied covenant  
to use “best efforts to develop, exploit, produce and make sales” of rotary pump  
found where contract required that appellant manufacture and sell pump).

1 rights, much less concerning rights that did not exist until 15 years later, and even  
2 then belonged to non-parties to the 1983 Agreement. (*See also* Mot. at 32:4-11.)

3 **B. Business & Professions Code Section 17200.**

4 To support its Section 17200 claim, SSI argues that Disney acted “unfairly”  
5 by attempting to “steal” SSI’s royalty stream, in violation of the 1983 Agreement.  
6 (Opp. at 39.) SSI wrongly assumes that Disney’s conduct breached an obligation  
7 under the 1983 Agreement. Nothing in that contract proscribed Disney from  
8 “orchestrating” terminations. SSI argues “unlawful” conduct by Disney on the  
9 grounds that inducing termination was copyright infringement and/or that the  
10 Reversion Agreement was a forbidden grant under 17 U.S.C. § 304(c)(6)(D).  
11 Section 304(c)(6)(D) concerns only the enforceability of a contract, and not  
12 lawfulness of conduct. (Mot. at 32-33.) Conduct, as here, that is “neither required  
13 nor proscribed by law does not constitute ‘unlawful’ business activity under the  
14 unfair competition law.” 61 CAL. JUR. 3D UNFAIR COMPETITION § 3 (2008).

15 SSI’s claim of “fraudulent” conduct similarly fails for want of a predicate  
16 fraudulent act. SSI’s pleading identifies only the “orchestration” theory as the basis  
17 for its Section 17200 counterclaim. That circular theory cannot support a claim, for  
18 the reasons addressed above. SSI’s Opposition also asserts for the first time that  
19 public statements about the validity of the termination notices and SSI’s supposed  
20 contributions to developing Pooh were wrong and support its Section 17200 claim.  
21 (Opp. at 39:25-40:2) But particularly after having already amended its  
22 counterclaims four times, SSI cannot now assert that new theory in an effort to  
23 stave off summary judgment. *Tenet Healthsystem Desert, Inc. v. Fortis Ins. Co.,*  
24 *Inc.*, 520 F. Supp. 2d 1184, 1196 (C.D. Cal. 2007) (party “cannot raise a new theory  
25 in opposition to summary judgment.”); *see also Coleman v. Quaker Oats Co.*, 232  
26 F.3d 1271, 1292 (9th Cir. 2000) (“[a]dding a new theory of liability at the summary  
27 judgment stage would prejudice the defendant who faces different burdens and  
28 defenses under this second theory of liability . . . plaintiff should have moved to



1 amend his pleadings [instead].”) (citation omitted). Moreover, SSI cannot show  
 2 that as a result of those statements it “suffered injury in fact *and* has lost money or  
 3 property.” CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 17204 (emphasis added); *see also id.* §  
 4 17535; *Walker v. USAA Cas. Ins. Co.*, 474 F. Supp. 2d 1168, 1172 (E.D. Cal.  
 5 2007). SSI has no ownership interest in the Pooh Works and is not transacting with  
 6 the public. Its financial interest in the Pooh Works is based solely on royalties  
 7 received from Disney based on Disney’s efforts.<sup>22</sup>

8 Finally, SSI’s Injunctive Relief claim is not a claim at all. *See McDowell v.*  
 9 *Watson*, 59 Cal. App. 4th 1155, 1159 (1997) (“Injunctive relief is a remedy and not,  
 10 in itself, a cause of action.”).

## 11 VI. CONCLUSION.

12 History cannot be rewritten. SSI is not exempted from the consequences of  
 13 its state court actions and statements. The demands for justice and fairness that  
 14 compelled the dismissal of SSI’s first lawsuit fully apply here and preclude SSI  
 15 from relitigating those same claims and allegations. Further, the principles  
 16 underlying judicial estoppel prohibit SSI from “gaming the system” by denying  
 17 facts it long acknowledged were true. Disney respectfully requests the Court grant  
 18 its motion for summary judgment.

19 Dated: May 27, 2008

Respectfully submitted,

O’MELVENY & MYERS LLP

21 By: 

22 Daniel M. Petrocelli  
 Attorneys for Counterclaim-Defendants  
 Disney Enterprises, Inc., The Walt  
 23 Disney Company, and Walt Disney  
 24 Productions

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
 26 <sup>22</sup> SSI argues that “law of the case” doctrine saves its unfair competition  
 27 claim, (Opp. at 36 n.18.), but as confirmed by the very authority SSI cites: “[T]he  
 28 law of the case doctrine is not a shackle without a key. As long as a district court  
 retains jurisdiction over a case, it has inherent power to reconsider and modify an  
 interlocutory order for sufficient cause.” *Johnson v. Couturier*, 2007 WL 3151802,  
 \*3 (E.D. Cal. Oct. 26, 2007) (citation omitted).

# EXHIBIT D

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

**CIVIL MINUTES - GENERAL**

|                 |   |             |              |
|-----------------|---|-------------|--------------|
| <b>Case No.</b> | 2:02-cv-08508-FMC-PLAx                  | <b>Date</b> | June 3, 2008 |
| <b>Title</b>    | Clare Milne, et al v. Stephen Slesinger |             |              |

|                                   |   |          |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| <b>Present: The Honorable</b>     | FLORENCE-MARIE COOPER   |          |  |
| Alicia Mamer                      | Not Reported  | N/A      |  |
| Deputy Clerk                      | Court Reporter / Recorder   | Tape No. |  |
| Attorneys Present for Plaintiffs: | Attorneys Present for Defendants:   |          |  |
| Not present                       | Not present   |          |  |
| <b>Proceedings:</b>               | ORDER RE: DISNEY'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT; ORDER FOR SUPPLEMENTAL BRIEFING (In Chambers) |          |  |

**I. Summary Judgment:**

At the most recent status conference, conducted on March 3, 2008, the Court established a briefing schedule on what Counter-Defendant Disney represented would be a "motion to dismiss" addressing the effect of the September 25, 2007 decision of the California Court of Appeal on the claims at issue in this case. On April 21, 2008, Disney filed a Motion for Summary Judgment or, in the Alternative, for Summary Adjudication of Counter-Claimant Stephen Slesinger, Inc.'s Counterclaims (docket no. 396). The motion is directed, in part, to the potential res judicata and/or collateral estoppel effect of the state court decision on SSI's Fourth, Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Counterclaims for breach of contract, breach of the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, fraud, and declaratory relief re: the 1983 agreement. The remainder of the motion seeks summary judgment with respect to the First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth and Twelfth Counterclaims, on the grounds that they are barred by judicial estoppel or are otherwise unsupported by evidence.

To the extent that Disney's motion contemplates rulings by the Court on issues other than the preclusive effect of the state court judgment, it is premature. At this juncture, the Court will only consider and entertain argument on the application of the doctrines of res judicata and collateral estoppel to SSI's remaining counterclaims. Accordingly, insofar as it seeks relief beyond the application of these preclusion doctrines, Disney's motion for summary judgment is DENIED, without prejudice.

**II. Preclusive Effect of State Court Judgment:**

Upon consideration of the parties' arguments regarding the preclusive effect of the state court judgment on the Fourth, Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Counterclaims, it appears to the Court that all of SSI's claims regarding its entitlement to royalties under the 1983 Agreement are barred. However, the relevant inquiry is *not* whether the September 25, 2007 decision of the California Court of Appeal upholding the trial court's imposition of terminating sanctions constituted a "final judgment on the merits" of those contract or fraud claims that are coextensive with those asserted here. Rather, the proper question to be

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

CIVIL MINUTES - GENERAL

|          |   |      |              |
|----------|---|------|--------------|
| Case No. | 2:02-cv-08508-FMC-PLAx                  | Date | June 3, 2008 |
| Title    | Clare Milne, et al v. Stephen Slesinger |      |              |

addressed is whether the state court’s conclusion regarding the irrevocability of the “taint” caused by SSI’s misconduct requires dismissal of any or all claims in this action. *See, e.g., Slesinger v. Disney*, 155 Cal. App. 4th 736, 774 (2007) (“[N]o speculation exists in the court’s determination that SSI’s principals had gleaned information from the documents that no court order could dissipate.”).

While the merits of the contract and fraud claims were, arguably, not “actually litigated” in the state court matter, the issue of the appropriate consequences of SSI’s litigation misconduct obviously was, resulting in the trial court’s 28-page statement of decision and extensive factual and legal findings. It is to these findings (and the evidence which underlies them) that the Court believes it should look when applying the preclusion doctrines.

Accordingly, the Court hereby orders the parties to file supplemental briefs on the issue of how the stolen documents and knowledge acquired by SSI’s principals in the state court action affect the ongoing validity of the claims remaining in this case. The parties shall make explicit reference to, and furnish the Court with copies of, all relevant documents. The parties should also brief the question of why imposition of a similar “terminating sanction” is not compelled in this case, either by the Court *sua sponte* or upon a motion therefor.

The briefing schedule shall be as follows:

- Disney’s supplemental opening brief: June 23, 2008
- SSI’s supplemental opposition: July 14, 2008
- Disney’s supplemental reply: July 28, 2008
- Hearing on motion: August 25, 2008 at 10:00 a.m.

\_\_\_\_\_: \_\_\_\_\_  
Initials of Preparer AM

# EXHIBIT E

1 DANIEL M. PETROCELLI (S.B. #97802)  
 dpetrocelli@omm.com  
 2 ALAN RADER (S.B. #45789)  
 arader@omm.com  
 3 VICTOR JIH (S.B. #186515)  
 vjih@omm.com  
 4 JUSTIN M. GOLDSTEIN (S.B. #198858)  
 jgoldstein@omm.com  
 5 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP  
 1999 Avenue of the Stars, 7th Floor  
 6 Los Angeles, CA 90067-6035  
 Telephone: (310) 553-6700  
 7 Facsimile: (310) 246-6779

8 Attorneys for Counter-Defendants  
 9 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 10 DISNEY COMPANY, and WALT DISNEY  
 11 PRODUCTIONS

12 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**  
**CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

13 CLARE MILNE, an individual, by  
 14 and through MICHAEL JOSEPH  
 COYNE, her RECEIVER, and  
 15 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.

16 Plaintiffs,

17 v.

18 STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

19 Defendant.

20 \_\_\_\_\_  
 21 STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

22 Counter-Claimant,

23 v.

24 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.;  
 25 THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY;  
 and WALT DISNEY  
 26 PRODUCTIONS,

27 Counter-Defendants.  
 28 \_\_\_\_\_

Case No. CV-02-08508 FMC (PLAx)

**COUNTER-DEFENDANTS DISNEY  
 ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 DISNEY COMPANY, AND WALT  
 DISNEY PRODUCTIONS'  
 SUPPLEMENTAL OPENING BRIEF  
 RE: PRECLUSION AND  
 TERMINATING SANCTIONS**

The Hon. Florence-Marie Cooper

Date: September 8, 2008  
 Time: 10:00 a.m.  
 Place: Courtroom 750

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

I. INTRODUCTION..... 1

II. THE STATE COURT’S FINDINGS REGARDING SSI’S MISCONDUCT HAVE PRECLUSIVE EFFECT ..... 2

    A. Collateral Estoppel Attaches to the State Court’s Findings..... 2

    B. Like SSI’s State Claims, SSI’s Counterclaims All Derive from the 1983 Agreement ..... 3

        1. Royalty Entitlement Claims (Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Counterclaims)..... 3

        2. Federal Infringement Claims (First, Second, and Third Counterclaims)..... 4

        3. SSI’s “Orchestration” Claims (First, Fifth, and Twelfth Counterclaims)..... 5

    C. The State Court’s Specific Findings and the Evidence that Supports them Directly Preclude SSI’s Counterclaims ..... 6

        1. SSI Stole, Used—and Likely Still Possesses—Privileged and Other Disney Documents Directly Related to Interpretation of the 1983 Agreement ..... 6

        2. SSI Altered Documents and—Through Ms. Slesinger’s False Testimony—Presented them to the Court as Genuine ..... 12

        3. SSI Repeatedly Misled the Court and Disney ..... 13

        4. SSI Violated Court Orders in Order to “Actively Withhold” Relevant Evidence About Interpretation of the 1983 Agreement..... 15

        5. SSI Made a Fair Trial Impossible on the Parties’ Rights and Obligations Under the 1983 Agreement ..... 17

III. SSI’S COUNTERCLAIMS SHOULD BE TERMINATED BECAUSE THEY HAVE BEEN TAINTED BY SSI’S ILLEGAL ACTS ..... 18

    A. The First Two Factors Strongly Favor Termination..... 20

    B. Disney Is Prejudiced by SSI’s Illegal Conduct..... 21

    C. Public Policy Favors a Terminating Sanction..... 22

    D. A Terminating Sanction Is the Only Viable Remedy ..... 23

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

E. SSI's Fraud on the State Court Highlights the Need for a Terminating Sanction ..... 24

IV. CONCLUSION ..... 25



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

**CASES**

*Anheuser-Busch, Inc. v. Natural Beverage Distribs.*,  
69 F.3d 337 (9th Cir. 1995) ..... 19, 21, 22, 24

*Aoude v. Mobil Oil Corp.*,  
892 F.2d 1115 (1st Cir. 1989) ..... 24

*Azusa Land Reclamation Co. v. Main San Gabriel Basin Watermaster*,  
52 Cal. App. 4th 1165 (1997)..... 2

*Columbia Pictures, Inc. v. Bunnell*,  
No. 2:06-CV-01093, 2007 WL 4877701 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007) .....passim

*Combs v. Rockwell Intern. Corp.*,  
927 F.2d 486 (9th Cir. 1991) ..... 25

*Gottlieb v. Kest*,  
141 Cal. App. 4th 110 (2006)..... 2, 21

*Halaco Eng'g Co. v. Costle*,  
843 F.2d 376 (9th Cir. 1988) ..... 22

*Hamilton Copper & Steel Corp. v. Primary Steel, Inc.*,  
898 F.2d 1428 (9th Cir. 1990) ..... 20

*In re Napster Copyright Litig.*,  
462 F. Supp. 2d 1060 (N.D. Cal. 2006)..... 24

*Jackson v. Microsoft Corp.*,  
211 F.R.D. 423 (W.D. Wash. 2002)..... 22, 23, 24

*Kahn v. Kahn*,  
68 Cal. App. 3d 372 (1977) ..... 2, 3

*Kay v. City of Rancho Palos Verdes*,  
504 F.3d 803 (9th Cir. 2007) ..... 2

*Leon v. IDX Sys. Corp.*,  
464 F.3d 951 (9th Cir. 2006) ..... 18, 21, 22, 23

*Martin v. DaimlerChrysler Corp.*,  
251 F.3d 691 (8th Cir. 2001) ..... 25

*Migra v. Warren City Sch. Dist. Bd. of Educ.*,  
465 U.S. 75 (1984) ..... 3

*Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*,  
28 Cal. 4th 888 (2002)..... 2

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
**(continued)**

*Perna v. Elec. Data Sys., Corp.*,  
916 F. Supp. 388 (D.N.J. 1995)..... 22, 23, 24

*Prof'l Seminar Consultants, Inc. v. Sino Am. Tech. Exch. Council*,  
727 F.2d 1470 (9th Cir. 1984)..... 25

*Roadway Express v. Piper*,  
447 U.S. 752 (1980) ..... 20

*Sabek, Inc. v. Engelhard Corp.*,  
65 Cal. App. 4th 992 (1998)..... 2

*Shore v. Shore*,  
43 Cal. 2d 677 (1954)..... 2

*Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.*,  
155 Cal. App. 4th 736 (2007)..... passim

*Torrey Pines Bank v. Super. Ct.*,  
216 Cal. App. 3d 813 (1989) ..... 2

*Valley Eng'rs Inc. v. Elec. Eng'g Co.*,  
158 F.3d 1051 (9th Cir. 1998)..... 18, 19

1 **I. INTRODUCTION.**

2 The Court’s June 3, 2008 Order for Supplemental Briefing instructs the  
3 parties to address two questions: how the state court’s findings supporting its  
4 terminating sanction against SSI affect the validity of SSI’s counterclaims and why  
5 a terminating sanction is not also compelled in this case. Disney submits the  
6 answers to both questions are free from doubt. The state court’s extensive  
7 findings—and its determination that SSI “corrupt[ed] the litigation process” and  
8 “the contamination is incurable”—apply equally in this case to invalidate and bar  
9 all of SSI’s counterclaims.

10 SSI’s state claims were rooted in the parties’ 1983 Agreement—its history,  
11 its formation, its meaning, its performance, and its ongoing viability. The same is  
12 true for every one of SSI’s remaining counterclaims in this case. SSI’s  
13 counterclaims seeking to expand its entitlement to royalties on uses of the Pooh  
14 Works depend entirely on the same skewed interpretation of the 1983 Agreement  
15 that SSI advanced in state court. SSI’s federal infringement counterclaims likewise  
16 hinge on an interpretation of the 1983 Agreement by which SSI contends it retains  
17 an ownership interest in the Pooh Works.

18 It was to gain illegal advantages in advancing its contract interpretation  
19 theories that SSI stole documents from Disney desks and offices, altered  
20 documents, withheld evidence, lied to the state court, and more. The irremediable  
21 taint on SSI’s claims compelled that court to conclude Disney could not receive a  
22 fair trial. That is equally true in this case. Nothing has changed but the courthouse.

23 *Only* dismissal will prevent prejudice to Disney and a further affront to the  
24 judicial system. State preclusion law authorizes dismissal, as already demonstrated  
25 in Disney’s summary judgment motion. But a remedial dismissal is also  
26 authorized—and necessary—under this Court’s inherent power to impose a  
27 terminating sanction *sua sponte*: when a party’s “ability to prove their case has  
28 been inalterably prejudiced . . . terminating sanctions [are] the only effective

1 recourse.” *Columbia Pictures, Inc. v. Bunnell*, No. 2:06-CV-01093, 2007 WL  
2 4877701, at \*5 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007).

3 **II. THE STATE COURT’S FINDINGS REGARDING SSI’S**  
4 **MISCONDUCT HAVE PRECLUSIVE EFFECT.**

5 Disney’s moving papers established that the dismissal with prejudice of SSI’s  
6 state court case is “on the merits” for preclusion purposes; as a result, *res judicata*  
7 bars SSI from relitigating here all claims it asserted or could have asserted in state  
8 court. *See, e.g., Mycogen Corp. v. Monsanto Co.*, 28 Cal. 4th 888, 896 (2002);  
9 *Kahn v. Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d 372, 383 (1977). At the Court’s instruction, this  
10 supplemental brief focuses on the collateral estoppel effect and consequences of the  
11 state court’s factual findings and determinations regarding SSI’s misconduct.  
12 Disney first briefly confirms that California law gives those findings full preclusive  
13 effect. We then describe how those findings apply to SSI’s remaining  
14 counterclaims.

15 **A. Collateral Estoppel Attaches to the State Court’s Findings.**

16 California law provides that an issue “actually litigated” and “necessarily  
17 decided” in a prior action cannot be relitigated in subsequent actions. *Gottlieb v.*  
18 *Kest*, 141 Cal. App. 4th 110, 148-49 (2006); *Torrey Pines Bank v. Super. Ct.*, 216  
19 Cal. App. 3d 813, 820-22 (1989).<sup>1</sup> This principle applies to any issue litigated in a  
20 prior proceeding, because when a court makes “a determination of the merits of an  
21 issue before the court, it constitutes a binding determination of that issue.” *Shore v.*  
22 *Shore*, 43 Cal. 2d 677, 681 (1954) (collateral estoppel prevents relitigation of  
23 jurisdictional issue); *see also Sabek, Inc. v. Engelhard Corp.*, 65 Cal. App. 4th 992,  
24 996-97 (1998) (same); *Azusa Land Reclamation Co. v. Main San Gabriel Basin*  
25 *Watermaster*, 52 Cal. App. 4th 1165, 1212-13 (1997) (collateral estoppel attaches  
26 to ruling on exhaustion of administrative remedies).

27 \_\_\_\_\_  
28 <sup>1</sup> Federal courts look to state law to determine the preclusive effect of state  
court rulings. *Kay v. City of Rancho Palos Verdes*, 504 F.3d 803 (9th Cir. 2007).

1 In the state case, SSI's illicit actions and their consequences were "actually  
2 litigated" through comprehensive discovery, exhaustive briefing, and a five-day  
3 evidentiary hearing, and were "necessarily decided" in the trial court's detailed 28-  
4 page terminating sanctions order.<sup>2</sup> Those findings cannot be disputed by SSI and  
5 are entitled to full preclusive effect. *See Migra v. Warren City Sch. Dist. Bd. of*  
6 *Educ.*, 465 U.S. 75, 81 (1984) (Full Faith and Credit Clause requires federal courts  
7 to give state rulings same preclusive effect as they would be given under state law).

8 **B. Like SSI's State Claims, SSI's Counterclaims All Derive from the**  
9 **1983 Agreement.**

10 In both the state case and this case, the *sine qua non* of SSI's claims,  
11 however styled or denominated, remains the same—an assertion of some right  
12 under the 1983 Agreement. Because of this direct nexus, the incurable  
13 contamination found by the state court exists equally here and eliminates any  
14 possibility of a fair trial on SSI's counterclaims.

15 **1. Royalty Entitlement Claims (Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and**  
16 **Seventh Counterclaims).**

17 The Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth counterclaims are the contract and fraud claims  
18 that, as the Court noted in its June 3 Order, are "coextensive" with SSI's terminated  
19 state court claims. Those counterclaims are precluded under both *res judicata* and  
20 collateral estoppel, as explained in Disney's summary judgment papers. *See, e.g.,*  
21 *Kahn*, 68 Cal. App. 3d at 379-87; Disney Summary Judgment Motion ("Mot.") at  
22 8-22; Disney Summary Judgment Reply ("Reply") at 2-10.

23 Each of these counterclaims hinges on interpretations of the 1983  
24 Agreement. As in the state case, SSI here alleges that Disney breached the 1983  
25 Agreement by not paying royalties on certain uses of the Pooh Works and applying  
26 what SSI contends are the proper accounting formulas on other uses. But for the

27 <sup>2</sup> In response to the Court's June 3 order requesting the evidence underlying  
28 the state court's findings, Disney submits the state court hearing exhibits (Exs. F-  
G), hearing transcripts (Exs. V-Z), and briefing (Exs. H-U, AA-GG). Throughout  
this brief, Disney will cite to particularly significant documents from that record.

1 state court judgment, these issues would remain the subject of disputed  
 2 interpretation. For example, in its Fourth Counterclaim, SSI claims “Disney has  
 3 committed material breaches of the 1983 Agreement by failing to properly . . . pay  
 4 royalties” for its uses of the Pooh Works. (Ex. E ¶ 147.) It also contends a royalty  
 5 is owed on each separate stream of revenue on a single product (*id.* ¶¶ 149-52) and  
 6 that Disney must calculate royalties based on what its licensees receive, as opposed  
 7 to what those licensees remit to Disney (*id.* ¶ 147). In its Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh  
 8 counterclaims SSI alleges, as in the state court, that Disney “breached the implied  
 9 covenant of good faith and fair dealing in the 1983 Agreement by failing to pay the  
 10 proper royalties” (*id.* ¶ 163); falsely represented that “all gross revenues . . . were  
 11 properly reported and paid” (*id.* ¶¶ 173-75); and committed “material breaches” of  
 12 the 1983 Agreement giving SSI the right to terminate it (*id.* ¶¶ 179-80).

## 13 2. Federal Infringement Claims (First, Second, and Third 14 Counterclaims).

15 SSI’s counterclaims for copyright, trademark, and trade dress infringement  
 16 also require adjudicating the scope of the 1983 Agreement. To prevail, SSI must  
 17 establish that the 1983 Agreement did not convey all its rights to the Pooh Works—  
 18 that it retained an ownership interest in the Pooh intellectual property at issue.<sup>3</sup>  
 19 This, in turn, requires rulings on the meaning and intent of such provisions of the  
 20 1983 Agreement as Paragraphs 5, 6, 7, and 8, which together delineate the scope of  
 21 the grant of rights to Disney. (*See* Ex. D.)

22 SSI’s own May 12 Opposition brief confirms that its infringement  
 23 counterclaims hinge on interpretation of the 1983 Agreement:

24 • SSI acknowledged that whether the 1983 Agreement granted Disney  
 25 all rights or allowed SSI to retain some is key to litigating its infringement

26 \_\_\_\_\_  
 27 <sup>3</sup> To prevail, SSI would also have to overcome the fact that throughout the  
 28 state court litigation it argued the exact opposite—that Disney had received all the  
 Pooh rights SSI had to give. (*See* Mot. at 25:7-29:7.) SSI has yet to explain why, if  
 its rights were actually being infringed, it waited nearly 50 years to complain.

1 counterclaims: “Disney’s request for summary judgment/adjudication on these  
2 claims must fail” because it “did not obtain all rights which Slesinger  
3 possessed” pursuant to the 1983 Agreement. (*See* SSI Summary Judgment  
4 Opposition (“Opp.”) at 30:1-7.)

5 • SSI asserted there are disputed material issues of fact concerning the  
6 proper interpretation of the 1983 Agreement: “The 1983 Agreement and its ‘side’  
7 letter . . . demonstrate, or at least raise a material fact, that Slesinger reserved  
8 rights.” (*See* Opp. at 23:17-19.)

9 • SSI asked for full-blown discovery and litigation concerning the  
10 Agreement’s interpretation: “The Court should . . . allow Slesinger to conduct  
11 discovery on these issues.” (*See* Opp. at 40:11-13.)

12 In short, though cast as infringement claims, SSI’s First, Second, and Third  
13 counterclaims are rooted in its interpretation of the 1983 Agreement, the heart of  
14 the state litigation.

### 15 3. SSI’s “Orchestration” Claims (First, Fifth, and Twelfth 16 Counterclaims).

17 Finally, SSI claims that Disney breached the contractual covenant of good  
18 faith and fair dealing and engaged in an unfair business practice by purportedly  
19 orchestrating Clare Milne and Minette Hunt’s service of copyright termination  
20 notices. These counterclaims also depend on an interpretation of the 1983  
21 Agreement. According to SSI, Disney’s supposed control over Milne and Hunt—a  
22 theory contrary to fact—was unfair and exercised in bad faith because it  
23 contravened the eighth recital in the 1983 Agreement regarding the potential for  
24 “any right of termination” under then-existing provisions of the Copyright Act.  
25 (*See* Ex. D.) Disney contends that the parties never could have intended by the  
26 1983 Agreement to address new copyright termination rights that did not come into  
27 existence for another 15 years, and that the 1983 Agreement could not circumscribe  
28

1 the rights of Milne and Hunt, who were not parties to it. Once again, adjudication  
2 of these issues has been permanently tainted by SSI's misconduct.

3 **C. The State Court's Specific Findings and the Evidence**  
4 **that Supports them Directly Preclude SSI's Counterclaims.**

5 The state court made detailed findings regarding SSI's misconduct and its  
6 consequences. For this Court's convenience, we organize the state court's findings  
7 into five categories and explain below how, individually and cumulatively, they  
8 preclude further litigation of SSI's counterclaims.

9 **1. SSI Stole, Used—and Likely Still Possesses—Privileged and**  
10 **Other Disney Documents Directly Related to Interpretation**  
11 **of the 1983 Agreement.**

12 The state court carefully recounted SSI's decade of stealing documents from  
13 Disney's offices and disposal facilities for use in the litigation. (Ex. A at 2-10.)  
14 Committing illegal acts in the litigation process plainly warranted the ultimate  
15 sanction of dismissal. But the state court specifically found much more. Especially  
16 significant for this case are the findings concerning what SSI learned from the  
17 stolen documents regarding the parties' disputes under the 1983 Agreement, how  
18 SSI used the ill-gotten information, and why there is no way to protect against  
19 further unfair use. (*See id.* at 1-3, 12, 17-21, 23; Ex. B at 3.)

20 The state court found that SSI targeted those Disney offices and secure  
21 disposal facilities that it believed would yield confidential documents useful to  
22 achieving its litigation ends. (Ex. A at 4-10.) SSI's agent David Bentson and  
23 investigator Terry Sands admitted using stolen Disney corporate directories to  
24 identify relevant Disney employees and locations. (Exs. K (App. of Dep., Sands  
25 Dep. at 51:7-15, 53:8-12); V (2/24/04 Hr'g Tr. at 122:1-123:16, 128:1-5 (Sands  
26 testimony re: corporate directory)); W (2/25/04 Hr'g Tr. at 149:7-26 (same),  
27 262:22-24 (Bentson testimony re: corporate directory)).) The state court found that  
28 SSI accomplice Dale Holman, Sr. told the truth when he confessed to evading  
security guards at Disney's buildings, entering interior offices, taking documents



1 “off desks inside offices,” and stealing documents from “[Disney’s] locations in  
2 Northridge, Burbank, Glendale and trash cans on Flower Street.”<sup>4</sup> (Exs. F (Hr’g  
3 Exs. 174-75 (security reports)); K (App. of Dep., Holman, Sr. Dep. at 11:6-15:13,  
4 40:12-41:11, 72:2-73:4).)

5 SSI’s thefts focused on the business units and personnel most directly  
6 involved in implementing and interpreting the 1983 Agreement including:

7 *Consumer Products.* This business unit oversees Disney’s worldwide  
8 merchandising and licensing operations. Stolen documents include papers  
9 belonging to Vince Jefferds, Disney’s chief negotiator of the 1983 Agreement, and  
10 Wendell Mohler, who worked directly under Jefferds,<sup>5</sup> and merchandise sales  
11 reports that include Pooh products (Ex. F (Hr’g Ex. 594).)

12 *Legal.* Stolen—and privileged—legal department documents concern  
13 Disney’s definition of “merchandise” and its royalty policies (*id.* (Hr’g Ex. 533))  
14 (discussed further below); Disney license agreements containing restrictions and/or  
15 exclusivity (*id.* (Hr’g Exs. 539, 541, 543)) (discussed further below); Winnie the  
16 Pooh licensing and revenue (Ex. F (Hr’g Ex. 864)); correspondence about pending  
17 litigation regarding videocassette rights, including strategic decisions (*id.* (Hr’g  
18 Exs. 436-44)); and interrogatory responses (in another case) regarding videocassette  
19 rights (*id.* (Hr’g Ex. 495)).

20 *Accounting.* Stolen accounting documents include a Pooh licensee audit (Ex.  
21 F (Hr’g Ex. 488)); audits of non-Pooh character licensees (*id.* (Hr’g Exs. 490-93));  
22 and information about royalties paid (*id.* (Hr’g Exs. 788-90)).

23 \_\_\_\_\_  
24 <sup>4</sup> A “primary source of Disney documents” was Golden State Fibres (“GSF”),  
25 a secure facility that collected and destroyed “internal company documents,”  
26 including confidential and privileged materials. (Exs. A at 6-8; V (2/24/04 Hr’g Tr.  
at 131:26-132:18) (Sands admitted following GSF trucks); O (Further App. of  
27 Decl., 5/23/03 Supp. Collet Decl. ¶ 17) (GSF driver offered money for Disney  
28 papers); K (App. of Decl., Holman, Jr. Decl. ¶ 1) (Sands entered GSF “through a  
hole in the fence” and removed Disney papers in a duffel bag).)

<sup>5</sup> Ex. F (Hr’g Exs. 502-03, 642-48, 679-83, 686, 688-89, 693, 700-02, 704-  
06, 708-16, 719, 721, 723, 727-29, 731, 734-47, 750-53, 755-57, 760, 762-68, 770,  
772-79, 782, 792-94, 796, 868, 972-73, 981-1005, 1007-1024, 1026-27).

1           *Disney Stores*. This business unit has extensive merchandising and licensing  
2 arrangements concerning Pooh properties. Stolen documents pertain to Pooh  
3 merchandise (Ex. F (Hr'g Ex. 421)); merchandising system operation (*id.* (Hr'g Ex.  
4 654)); Disney's merchandise vendors (*id.* (Hr'g Ex. 420)); pricing for Pooh and  
5 other Disney products (*id.* (Hr'g Ex. 569)); sales reports (*id.* (Hr'g Exs. 425-29,  
6 432-35, 653, 808-15)); and training, policies, and procedures (*id.* (Hr'g Exs. 482,  
7 486, 542, 613, 633)).

8           *Home Video*. Stolen documents include a video license agreement (Ex. F  
9 (Hr'g Ex. 496)) and general information on Winnie the Pooh and other Disney  
10 movies (*id.* (Hr'g Exs. 483-85, 497)).

11           SSI methodically set about stealing every document that might help it  
12 develop arguments regarding interpretation of the 1983 Agreement and anticipate  
13 Disney's arguments regarding the meaning of that contract. Even the fragmentary  
14 disclosure of the documents SSI stole indicates it was remarkably successful in  
15 finding relevant documents, considering the vast universe of documents at a  
16 company like Disney. In a case turning on interpreting the 1983 Agreement, the  
17 litigation value of the stolen information SSI harvested from Disney offices and  
18 other locations cannot be overstated, as the following examples demonstrate:

19           • A legal department memorandum to Edward Nowak, Disney's senior  
20 in-house litigation attorney in charge of the state case and this case, analyzing what  
21 the state court termed a "core issue"—the meaning of the term "merchandise"  
22 under the 1983 Agreement. (Exs. F (Hr'g Ex. 533); A at 13.) The meaning of  
23 "merchandise" to the parties is also at the core of SSI's counterclaims seeking  
24 royalty payments for more types of merchandise and at higher rates, as well as its  
25 counterclaims seeking infringement damages for Pooh merchandise SSI now claims  
26 Disney had no right to market or license. SSI could not have been confused about  
27 what it had obtained. The memo is on "Office of Counsel" letterhead, the subject  
28 line reads "Slesinger v. Disney," and the document is marked "**PRIVILEGED**

1 **AND CONFIDENTIAL.**” (Ex. A at 12.) There can be no more compelling proof  
2 of the incalculable harm to the prospect of a fair trial—in state court or in this  
3 Court—intended and inflicted by SSI’s illegal actions. As the state court said:  
4 “One must pause here. Conduct of this sort strikes at the heart of the judicial  
5 process. Lay persons know that. Lawyers do too.” (*Id.* at 13.)

6 • A “Suit Overview” document prepared by Disney’s strategic planning  
7 department and its attorneys. (Ex. F (Hr’g Ex. 532).) This document is a template  
8 for Disney’s evaluation of SSI’s case, including identification of the “central  
9 issues,” “Potential Outcomes,” and probabilities of various litigation results. (*Id.*)  
10 The court found these documents “always bore” a cover sheet legend reading  
11 **“Privileged & Confidential – Attorney Work Product.”** (Ex. A at 11.) The state  
12 court concluded: “it is hard to imagine a work product document whose contents  
13 could be more confidential . . . . SSI had to realize the tactical significance of the  
14 document. SSI’s attorneys surely did.” (*Id.* at 11-12.) SSI will likewise reap  
15 impermissible tactical benefits in this case from having studied Disney’s  
16 evaluations of its likelihood of success on whether, for example, the 1983  
17 Agreement requires Disney to pay SSI royalties on home video exploitation, a key  
18 issue in SSI’s counterclaims. (Mot. at 15:1-23.)

19 • A “privileged and confidential” memorandum “concerning the scope  
20 of Disney’s legal rights relating to Winnie the Pooh, *rights at issue here.*” (Exs. A  
21 at 18 (emphasis added) (citation omitted); F (Hr’g Ex. 572).) Those same rights are  
22 also at issue in this Court. The memorandum contains a candid discussion among  
23 Disney executives, including Peter Nolan, the Disney attorney responsible for  
24 preparing the 1983 Agreement, regarding the limits on Disney’s ownership of  
25 “rights to [Pooh] characters.” (Ex. F (Hr’g Ex. 572); *see also* Opp. at 32:10  
26 (describing Nolan as “principal drafter of the 1983 Agreement”).)

27 • A copy of Disney’s “Restricted Items List,” a 278-page document  
28 maintained by Disney’s in-house counsel summarizing Disney’s exclusive license

1 agreements with third parties. (Exs. F (Hr'g Exs. 539, 541, 541A, 918); A at 13.)  
2 Its cover page is marked "**CONFIDENTIAL;**" its pages are marked  
3 "**CONFIDENTIAL - For Internal Use Only.**" (*Id.*) This stolen Disney legal  
4 department document directly bears on SSI's counterclaims that some of the listed  
5 licensing agreements infringe on intellectual property rights the parties supposedly  
6 reserved to SSI in the 1983 Agreement. Particularly since Mr. Sands apparently  
7 targeted documents dealing with rights arising under that Agreement, other  
8 documents stolen from offices and off desks in Disney's legal department and later  
9 destroyed or still held by SSI could provide SSI another valuable road map in  
10 litigating its royalty, infringement, and orchestration counterclaims.

11 • "Interrogatory Tables" used by Disney's business segment to prepare  
12 responses to interrogatories propounded by SSI in the state case. (Ex. F (Hr'g Exs.  
13 535, 567/567A).) These tables were marked "**Attorney work product. Privileged  
14 and confidential. Created at the request of counsel.**" (*Id.*; Ex. A at 17.)

15 • Privileged and confidential memoranda concerning Disney's right to  
16 use Winnie the Pooh at Tokyo Disneyland and the status of Disney's negotiations  
17 with the Milne Trust for such rights. (Exs. F (Hr'g Exs. 572-580); A at 18.) In its  
18 Summary Judgment Opposition, SSI highlights what it calls a "new" claim  
19 regarding another Disney theme park. (Opp. at 18:14-24.)

20 When its misconduct came to light, SSI insisted its years of trespass,  
21 burglary, and theft yielded nothing of value. The state court emphatically  
22 disagreed. It found the stolen documents were "decidedly not useless" and were  
23 "directly related" to SSI's claims against Disney. (Ex. A at 3.) The Court of  
24 Appeal concurred: "SSI's own behavior . . . demonstrates the *materiality* of the  
25 *information* it illicitly obtained." *Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.*, 155  
26 Cal. App. 4th 736, 772 (2007) (emphasis added). Pati Slesinger, SSI's sole  
27 shareholder, reviewed the stolen documents at her attorneys' office (Ex. O (Further  
28 App. of Dep., 4/22/03 Slesinger Dep. at 2243:12-24, 2245:15-2246:16)); she and

1 others associated with SSI wrote notes on over 300 pages of the stolen documents  
2 (Ex. F (Hr’g Exs. 255 (redaction log), 391 (privilege log))); they faxed them to one  
3 another (*id.* (Hr’g Exs. 535, 537 (stolen documents showing SSI’s fax stamp)); Exs.  
4 O (Further App. of Dep., 4/22/03 Slesinger Dep. at 2299:2-5, 2301:3-11); X  
5 (2/26/04 Hr’g Tr. at 359:5-362:24)); and they used them in motions to the state  
6 court (Ex. F (Hr’g Ex. 48)). (*See also* Ex. A at 3, 12, 17-21.) As the state court  
7 cited, SSI itself sought to justify its possession of the stolen documents because  
8 they were of “shocking” importance to the case and bore on issues “key” to SSI’s  
9 claims. (Exs. V (2/24/04 Hr’g Tr. at 81, 75-77 (SSI’s opening statement)); A at 3.)

10 Moreover, the 6,400 non-duplicative pages of stolen documents SSI *admits*  
11 taking “represent only a small portion of the Disney writings SSI acquired,” and the  
12 state court found that SSI “likely still possesses” many more. (Exs. A at 2; F (Hr’g  
13 Exs. 2135 (summary of stolen documents); 420-1027 (stolen documents); 89-97,  
14 360-66 (production cover pages).) There is no way to know the full extent of the  
15 documents and information SSI illegally obtained—SSI made it impossible to know  
16 by assuring there were no records of what it took, what it kept, what it read, and  
17 what it destroyed. (Ex. A at 2.) SSI’s investigator Sands “destroyed his notes and  
18 shredded his payment records by hand. SSI wanted his activities kept secret.” (*Id.*;  
19 Ex. W (2/25/04 Hr’g Tr. at 159:2-24).) SSI’s attorneys kept no accounts of the  
20 documents they received, reviewed, or destroyed (Ex. Z (3/2/04 Hr’g Tr. at 679:11-  
21 20, 714:3-14))—“not, in the Court’s view, accidental.” (Ex. A at 2.) These facts,  
22 along with the extensive “[d]eceptions surrounding SSI’s piecemeal and grudging  
23 production of Disney documents,” compelled the court to reject “SSI’s assurances  
24 that all involved documents have either been disclosed to the Court or discarded by  
25 SSI and that none have been retained.” (*Id.* at 2, 4.)

26  
27  
28

1                   **2. SSI Altered Documents and—Through Ms. Slesinger’s**  
2                   **False Testimony—Presented them to the Court as Genuine.**

3                   The state court found that SSI produced altered documents to the court and  
4                   Disney, Ms. Slesinger was directly responsible, and her denials on the witness stand  
5                   were “false.” (Ex. A at 18.) Based on irrefutable physical evidence, expert  
6                   testimony, and other evidence, the state court concluded that SSI removed  
7                   “Privileged” and “Confidential” legends from the stolen Restricted Items List and  
8                   Interrogatory Tables before turning them over to the court and Disney. (*Id.* at 13-  
9                   18.) A forensic document examiner’s testimony established “beyond all reasonable  
10                  doubt” that these documents were altered after coming into Ms. Slesinger’s  
11                  possession and then passed off by SSI as genuine. (*Id.* at 14; Exs. X (2/27/04 Hr’g  
12                  Tr. at 12:11-92:5); G.) One-of-a-kind damage patterns and photocopier marks  
13                  established that SSI’s supposedly “clean” documents had been generated from the  
14                  privileged and confidential originals. (*Id.*) SSI removed the “Privileged &  
15                  Confidential – Attorney Work Product” cover page from Disney’s “Suit Overview”  
16                  analysis that “distilled the central issues of the lawsuit and assigned a risk analysis  
17                  to potential outcomes.” *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 749. The state court  
18                  described this as “a work product document whose contents could not be more  
19                  confidential.” (Ex. A at 12.)

20                  SSI altered these documents, the court found, in order to “create the false  
21                  impression” that Disney’s documents were neither privileged nor confidential (Ex.  
22                  A at 15), so it could use them in the litigation. True to its goal, SSI used one of the  
23                  altered documents in a motion to the court to obtain additional information  
24                  regarding the licensing relationships described in the altered document. (Ex. F  
25                  (Hr’g Ex. 48).) In verified discovery responses and in court filings, SSI falsely  
26                  swore that the document bore no indicia of confidentiality and no one at SSI knew  
27                  how it obtained the document. (Exs. H; K (App. of Disc., Exs. FF-HH).) These  
28                  episodes are only one small part of a long history of rampant misconduct impelling

1 the state court to find that “SSI is dishonest and shows no remorse.” (Ex. A at 27.)  
2 In these circumstances, neither Disney nor this Court can have any confidence in  
3 the authenticity of SSI’s evidence.

### 4 3. SSI Repeatedly Misled the Court and Disney.

5 The Court of Appeal rejected SSI’s argument that the trial court improperly  
6 speculated about the likelihood of future SSI misconduct: the trial court “relied not  
7 on speculation, but SSI’s history of misconduct—a history that is reliably  
8 predictive.” *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 773. That history is equally predictive  
9 here, as SSI seeks to relitigate issues on which it already manifested a “deliberate  
10 indifference to the truth.” *Id.* at 766, 773. For example:

11 *False Testimony.* The state court found that SSI’s two principals gave false  
12 testimony about the document thefts and fraudulent cover-up. (Ex. A at 17-18, 21-  
13 22.) Ms. Slesinger lied about altering documents. (*Id.* at 18.) She gave false  
14 testimony about stealing documents, professing not to know what her private  
15 investigators were doing (“Whatever investigators do. I don’t—no, I don’t” (Ex. K  
16 (App. of Dep., 3/12/02 Slesinger Dep. at 1864:20-23))); about whether the  
17 investigators were stealing documents from Disney (“No” (*id.* at 1866:23-1867:7));  
18 and about how SSI obtained various documents (“I don’t have any idea” (*id.* at  
19 1871:1-23)). The court found that SSI exploited this untruthful testimony in  
20 multiple court proceedings.<sup>6</sup> (Ex. A at 22 n.16.) In fact, “Ms. Slesinger knew of  
21 her investigator’s activities through sources and personal experiences.” (*Id.* at 21.)

22 The state court found that SSI’s only corporate officer, Ms. Lasswell (Pati  
23 Slesinger’s mother), also gave false testimony when she denied knowing SSI had  
24 hired a private investigator or had stolen documents, asserting instead, “I don’t

25 <sup>6</sup> SSI’s attorneys first claimed that Ms. Slesinger “didn’t know anything”  
26 about the document thefts. (Exs. K (App. of Hr’g Tr., 10/24/02 Hr’g Tr. at 37:9-  
27 20); O (Further App. of Hr’g Tr., 2/19/03 Hr’g Tr. at 29:15-19).) In pleadings  
28 regarding the thefts, SSI repeatedly asserted that Ms. Slesinger knew nothing. (Ex.  
K (App. Ex., Ex. 76 at 4:1-3).) The state court was “troubled” by these  
misrepresentations, as it turned out that Ms. Slesinger “did know all along.” (Ex. A  
at 22 n.16.)

1 know anything about anything like that.” (Ex. K (App. of Dep., 10/27/97 Lasswell  
2 Dep. at 66:24-67:8, 829:6-830:4).) Ms. Lasswell did know; the court found  
3 “[c]onfidential Disney documents taken by Sands and his helpers bear fax  
4 transmission headers to and from Shirley Lasswell’s [personal] Florida office.”  
5 (Exs. A at 21; X (2/26/04 Hr’g Tr. at 359).)

6 *False Discovery Responses.* When SSI first sought to use two stolen  
7 privileged documents, Disney served interrogatories and document requests asking  
8 how SSI obtained the documents and whether it had any others. (Ex. F (Hr’g Exs.  
9 157, 160).) SSI chose to lie, stating the documents were “produced by Disney” and  
10 disclaiming knowledge of other such Disney documents in its possession. (*Id.*  
11 (Hr’g Exs. 159, 161-62).) The state court found that SSI’s false responses, verified  
12 under oath, were not “a product of confusion and inadvertence,” but rather a  
13 calculated choice of deception over “complete and fully candid disclosure.” (Ex. A  
14 at 20.) There is no basis for Disney—and this Court—to accept the truthfulness of  
15 any discovery response from SSI in this case either.

16 *Fraudulent Motion.* SSI steadfastly maintained deceit over candor when its  
17 cover-up began to unravel. It abruptly ran into court with a fraudulent “Motion re:  
18 Discarded Document” claiming that a stolen document in its possession had  
19 actually been lawfully found, and asking the court for permission to use that  
20 “highly relevant” document. (Exs. A at 3; H-J.) The state court found that this  
21 motion was “willfully false and calculated to induce the Court to rely on false  
22 testimony”—an unabashed “fraud on the Court.” (Ex. A at 3.) “Thankfully,” the  
23 court observed, “the truth emerged in time to thwart the attempt at inducing the  
24 Court to rely on falsifications.” (*Id.* at 20 n.14.)

25  
26  
27  
28



1                   **4. SSI Violated Court Orders in Order to “Actively Withhold”**  
2                   **Relevant Evidence About Interpretation of the 1983**  
3                   **Agreement.**

4                   From the outset, SSI defied its obligation to respond truthfully to discovery  
5 related to its contentions about the 1983 Agreement. Disney propounded  
6 interrogatories and document requests requiring SSI “to identify all relevant  
7 promises, including oral and written representations, allegedly made by Disney to  
8 SSI” and to produce all related documents. (Ex. F (Hr’g Exs. 130, 133, 139, 148,  
9 151).) SSI’s resistance required Disney to obtain three separate court orders  
10 compelling full responses.<sup>7</sup> The state court found that SSI nonetheless “repeatedly  
11 failed to supply certain key information and documents on point, *despite court*  
12 *orders requiring compliance.*” (Ex. A at 24 (emphasis added).)

13                   SSI never identified any oral promises in its original complaint. (Ex. HH.)  
14 Nor did it do so in response to Disney’s many discovery requests and three court  
15 orders. (Ex. F (Hr’g Exs. 2123-24 (Disney’s compilations of requests and  
16 responses), 2126 (Disney’s summary of court orders SSI violated)).) Only *after* the  
17 death of Vince Jefferds, Disney’s chief negotiator, did SSI surface its allegation that  
18 he made oral representations supporting SSI’s claims about the unstated intent of  
19 the 1983 Agreement. SSI then produced for the first time certain memos ostensibly  
20 from Ms. Slesinger to her mother attributing oral representations to Mr. Jefferds  
21 about Disney’s intent for the 1983 Agreement, including that Disney would pay  
22 royalties to SSI on “videos and all these new things.” (Ex. K (App. of Exs., Ex.  
23 14); *see also* Ex. F (Hr’g Exs. 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24).)<sup>8</sup>

24 \_\_\_\_\_  
25 <sup>7</sup> In September 1994, the court ordered SSI to “specifically identify” every  
26 promise or misrepresentation underlying its claims. (Ex. K (App. of Ex., Ex. 6).)  
27 In June 1995, the court ordered SSI to produce “all . . . documents relating to the  
28 negotiation and execution of the 1983 Agreement” and “all . . . documents relating  
to the remaining contract interpretation issues.” (*Id.* at Ex. 8.) In March 1996, the  
court required SSI to update and complete its document production. (*Id.* at Ex. 12.)

<sup>8</sup> Other witnesses have also passed away, including former Disney executive  
Franklin Waldheim, SSI attorney Alfred Wasserstrom, (Ex. II), and Ms. Lasswell.

1 SSI told the court it withheld these key documents as privileged. That was a  
2 fabrication; the court found that SSI could identify “no applicable privilege that  
3 would justify not disclosing the documents.” (Ex. A at 25.) At the very least, the  
4 documents “should have been listed on a privilege log.” (*Id.*; Ex. F (Hr’g Ex. 391)  
5 (SSI’s privilege log).) Moreover, a claim of privilege would not justify SSI’s  
6 failure to disclose the underlying facts in its interrogatory responses. (Ex. F (Hr’g  
7 Exs. 134, 138, 140-44, 146-47, 149-50, 155-56, 161-62).) The state court  
8 concluded: “SSI was obligated early on to disclose fully in discovery the  
9 underlying non-privileged facts concerning non-privileged conversations between  
10 SSI and Jefferds. SSI did not fulfill this obligation.” (Ex. A at 25.)

11 Disney’s ability to present its defense in this Court is equally prejudiced by  
12 “SSI’s failure to timely produce, and active withholding of, relevant SSI  
13 information and documents.” (Ex. A at 26.) As the state court found, “Disney had  
14 a right to receive this information early on so it could adequately defend itself and  
15 obtain relevant evidence.” (*Id.* at 24.) If true, the alleged communications with Mr.  
16 Jefferds date back to the early 1980s and should have been disclosed by SSI in mid-  
17 1991, in time for Mr. Jefferds to testify to his version. The same is true of other  
18 key witnesses, such as Richard Floum (SSI’s lead negotiator of the 1983  
19 Agreement) and Seymour Bricker (the Milne Trust’s lead negotiator of the 1983  
20 Agreement), who both died before SSI’s belated disclosures. Had SSI complied  
21 with its discovery obligations, Disney would have elicited testimony of these  
22 witnesses, which would be available in this litigation to defeat SSI’s contentions  
23 regarding the 1983 Agreement. By withholding that evidence, SSI ensured that its  
24 principals’ self-serving accounts about the parties’ contract could never be directly  
25 contradicted by percipient witnesses.<sup>9</sup>

26 \_\_\_\_\_  
27 <sup>9</sup> While the state court did not address the authenticity of the late-produced  
28 SSI memos, their sudden appearance years into the state litigation—after six sets of  
discovery requests and three court orders to compel disclosure—fits into the mosaic  
of deceit that now aims at destroying the integrity of *this* Court’s processes.

1                   **5. SSI Made a Fair Trial Impossible on the Parties' Rights and**  
2                   **Obligations Under the 1983 Agreement.**

3                   The state court found that “SSI’s principals who read Disney’s writings  
4 possess in their minds information which no Court order or sanction can purge.”  
5 (Exs. A at 2-3; X (2/26/04 Hr’g Tr. at 407:9-23) (Ms. Slesinger testified that “it’s  
6 impossible for me to distinguish” the stolen Restricted Items List from the other  
7 “70,000 pages of documents that I have in my office.”).) On that basis, that court  
8 also found that “SSI contaminated itself, and *the contamination is incurable.*” (Ex.  
9 A at 23 (emphasis added).) Because all of SSI’s counterclaims in this case derive  
10 from interpretation and implementation of the 1983 Agreement—as in the state  
11 case—the incurable contamination equally taints this case and threatens both the  
12 appearance and actuality of a fair trial.

13                   Especially telling are the state court’s findings that SSI “likely still  
14 possesses” many additional Disney documents and that no order by any court  
15 would suffice to separate SSI from its illegal advantages: “SSI cannot be trusted to  
16 comply fully with any future order requiring it to purge its files of improperly  
17 obtained Disney documents.” (Ex. A at 2, 16.) Thus it is, and will remain,  
18 impossible to know what privileged and other Disney documents—or information  
19 derived from such documents—SSI has retained. (*Id.* at 2.) What *is* known with  
20 certainty is that SSI has guilty knowledge from illicitly obtained Disney documents,  
21 its guilty knowledge bears directly on its counterclaims in this case, and its guilty  
22 knowledge can never be purged.

23                   In concluding no fair trial was possible, the state court specifically found that  
24 SSI *remains* “imbued” with ill-gotten information: “No power the Court possesses  
25 short of termination can fully guard against the conscious or subconscious  
26 application of SSI’s knowledge in shaping the future course of the litigation and its  
27 outcome.” (Ex. B at 3.) The state court, affirmed by the Court of Appeal, found  
28 that no lesser sanction could “deter SSI’s future misuse of the information. SSI is

1 dishonest and shows no remorse.” (Ex. A at 27.) Nor could a remedial order be  
2 effective “if SSI concludes, as it apparently has in the past, that compliance with a  
3 court order does not serve its private tactical objectives.” (*Id.* at 3.)

4 Based on the incurability of SSI’s contamination and futility of any lesser  
5 remedy, the Court of Appeal agreed that the trial court could not “protect the  
6 fairness of the trial” of SSI’s claims under the 1983 Agreement. *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.  
7 App. 4th at 762. That is why the trial court concluded that “no remedy short of  
8 terminating sanctions can effectively remove the threat and adequately protect both  
9 the institution of justice and [Disney] from further SSI abuse.” (Ex. A at 1.) As we  
10 next explain, the same remedy is not only appropriate, but compelled in this case.

11 **III. SSI’S COUNTERCLAIMS SHOULD BE TERMINATED BECAUSE**  
12 **THEY HAVE BEEN TAINTED BY SSI’S ILLEGAL ACTS.**

13 As this Court recently affirmed, federal courts have “the inherent power . . . to  
14 levy sanctions in response to abusive litigation practices.” *Columbia Pictures*, 2007  
15 WL 4877701, at \*5. That power is exercised when a party has engaged  
16 “deliberately in deceptive practices that undermine the integrity of judicial  
17 proceedings” or “in conduct utterly inconsistent with the orderly administration of  
18 justice.” *Leon v. IDX Sys. Corp.*, 464 F.3d 951, 958 (9th Cir. 2006).

19 Before this Court is a party that was found—in an action against the same  
20 defendant and involving claims based on interpretation of the same contract—to  
21 have lied, stolen, and manufactured evidence to gain litigation advantages. If SSI’s  
22 counterclaims proceed, that assault on the judicial process will directly imperil the  
23 integrity of this Court’s processes. The Ninth Circuit has held that district courts  
24 have authority to terminate the cases of litigants who share SSI’s “deliberate  
25 indifference to the truth.” *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 766. For example, in  
26 *Valley Eng’rs Inc. v. Elec. Eng’g Co.*, 158 F.3d 1051 (9th Cir. 1998), a party  
27 withheld a material document from production, finally producing it after three years  
28 of discovery and a court order. *Id.* at 1053-54. As for SSI, the state court rejected

1 its contention that it no longer had undisclosed documents and found that in any  
2 event SSI possesses guilty knowledge. Thus, the Ninth Circuit’s observation is  
3 especially apt: “hiding the [withheld] memorandum and lying about it had cast a  
4 pall upon the disobedient parties’ integrity and the expectation that this case is  
5 capable of a fair and just resolution on the merits. There was no . . . reason to expect  
6 that everything was finally disclosed.” *Id.* at 1059 (internal quotation omitted).

7 The Ninth Circuit’s conclusion applies exactly here: “There is no point to a  
8 lawsuit, if it merely applies law to lies . . . . Considering how [the sanctioned party]  
9 acted regarding the [withheld] memorandum, *it was a reasonable inference that if*  
10 *there was other discoverable material harmful to its case that its adversaries did*  
11 *not know about, it would be hidden forever.”* *Id.* at 1058 (emphasis added).

12 Termination was proper because the “wrong from hiding the [withheld]  
13 memorandum and lying about it was not merely to [the opposing party] but . . . to  
14 the system of justice itself.” *Id.* at 1059.

15 Determining whether a terminating sanction is appropriate requires the same  
16 five-factor analysis this Court employed in *Columbia Pictures*: “(1) the public’s  
17 interest in expeditious resolution of litigation; (2) the court’s need to manage its  
18 dockets; (3) the risk of prejudice to the party seeking sanctions; (4) the public policy  
19 favoring disposition of cases on their merits; and (5) the availability of less drastic  
20 sanctions.” 2007 WL 4877701, at \*5 (citing *Anheuser-Busch, Inc. v. Natural*  
21 *Beverage Distribs.*, 69 F.3d 337, 348 (9th Cir. 1995)).<sup>10</sup>

22 All five factors compel the sanction of termination in this case. The collateral  
23 estoppel effect of the state court’s precise factual and legal findings definitively  
24 establishes the last three factors—the prejudice to Disney, the absence of effective  
25 lesser sanctions, and the need to forego the normal preference for decision on the  
26 merits—each weigh in favor of termination. This Court is fully authorized to

27 <sup>10</sup> These factors are “a way for a district judge to think about what to do, not  
28 a series of conditions precedent before the judge can do anything.” *Valley Eng’rs*  
*Inc.*, 158 F.3d at 1057.

1 impose a terminating sanction *sua sponte*. See *Hamilton Copper & Steel Corp. v.*  
 2 *Primary Steel, Inc.*, 898 F.2d 1428, 1429-31 (9th Cir. 1990) (inherent authority to  
 3 terminate cases *sua sponte*); *Roadway Express v. Piper*, 447 U.S. 752, 764-66  
 4 (1980) (same).

5 **A. The First Two Factors Strongly Favor Termination.**

6 In *Columbia Pictures*, this Court considered together the first two factors,  
 7 “the public’s interest in the expeditious resolution of litigation and the Court’s need  
 8 to manage its docket.” 2007 WL 4877701, at \*6. There, the Court held that the  
 9 defendant’s discovery misdeeds “unnecessarily [drew] out the discovery period”  
 10 and that “discovery disputes have consumed a considerable amount of time” before  
 11 the Court and the magistrate judge. *Id.* Here, were SSI permitted to proceed, the  
 12 litigation would consume an extraordinary amount of this Court’s time. SSI has  
 13 already consumed nearly *two decades* of judicial resources in state court. Three  
 14 years were consumed almost exclusively by discovery and related motions aimed at  
 15 uncovering, against SSI’s fierce resistance, the truth about its grievous misconduct.  
 16 Twenty-seven separate depositions, many sets of written discovery, and constant  
 17 court intervention were necessary to wrest from SSI just some of the facts regarding  
 18 its misconduct. That struggle will inevitably repeat itself. As the state court found,  
 19 SSI never endeavored to provide “any sort of satisfactory accounting” of its  
 20 behavior. (Ex. A at 2.) Indeed, just a few weeks ago, SSI defiantly insisted its  
 21 misconduct “did not occur.” (Opp. at 2:20.)<sup>11</sup>

22  
 23 <sup>11</sup> Because SSI’s misconduct in state court is inextricably bound up with the  
 24 issues and proof in this case, that misconduct will necessarily generate extensive  
 25 discovery regarding such questions as what information did SSI obtain about  
 26 Disney that it has not disclosed; when did it learn of that information; how did it  
 27 learn of it; what were its sources; who reviewed the documents SSI admits having  
 28 stolen; what was made of the information in those documents; to whom has that  
 information been communicated; where are the stolen documents the state court  
 determined SSI likely still possesses; who has information on that subject; who has  
 reviewed those still-hidden documents; and in light of the state court’s finding that  
 SSI is “remorseless,” what other illegal efforts has it made to obtain information  
 regarding Disney’s position in this litigation.

1 In short, because SSI’s misconduct has “greatly impeded resolution of the  
2 case by obscuring the factual predicate of the case and consuming months of  
3 sanction-related litigation,” these first two factors weigh decisively in favor of  
4 termination. *Leon*, 464 F.3d at 958 n.5 (internal quotation omitted).

5 **B. Disney Is Prejudiced by SSI’s Illegal Conduct.**

6 The third factor—the “risk of prejudice”—addresses the “nexus between the  
7 [sanctioned party’s] misconduct and the merits of the case.” *Columbia Pictures*,  
8 2007 WL 4877701, at \*6. Termination is warranted where there is a “relationship  
9 between [the party’s] misconduct and the matters in controversy such that the  
10 transgression threatens to interfere with the rightful decision of the case.”  
11 *Anheuser-Busch*, 69 F.3d at 348 (internal quotation omitted).

12 The California Court of Appeal directly evaluated this and determined that  
13 the trial court had properly concluded that it could not “ensure a fair trial.” *See*  
14 *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 740. That court also endorsed the trial court’s  
15 finding—which is preclusive under collateral estoppel—that SSI’s proposed  
16 Document Review Counsel “would be inadequate to protect against SSI’s use of  
17 improperly obtained information.” *Id.* at 774. (*See* Exs. B at 3; EE-GG.) The  
18 Court of Appeal also found that termination was necessary based on the trial court’s  
19 now-preclusive finding that the “full extent of SSI’s knowledge remains uncertain  
20 as does the potential impact of application of that knowledge to potential *future*  
21 *litigation decisions and events.*” *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 772-73 (emphasis  
22 added). Those forward-looking determinations apply equally to this litigation.

23 As explained in Section II(C) above, the state court’s findings establish that  
24 every essential aspect of SSI’s misconduct has a direct nexus to the merits of this  
25 case that “threatens to interfere with the rightful decision of the case.” *Anheuser-*  
26 *Busch*, 69 F.3d at 348. Collateral estoppel applies to those state court findings. *See*  
27 *Gottlieb*, 141 Cal. App. 4th at 148-49. The state court’s misconduct findings fall  
28 squarely within the Ninth Circuit’s nexus standard:

1           • SSI’s past alteration of documents, false testimony, and withholding of  
2 critical information combine to deprive Disney of a full opportunity to present its  
3 defense. A nexus favoring termination exists when “the plaintiff’s actions impair  
4 the defendant’s ability to go to trial.” *See Anheuser-Busch*, 69 F.3d at 353-54.

5           • SSI’s theft of documents weighs in favor of termination because when  
6 a litigant steals documents its adversary is “prejudiced in its ability to fairly defend  
7 itself” and such prejudice “can only be cured by dismissal.” *Jackson v. Microsoft*  
8 *Corp.*, 211 F.R.D. 423, 432 (W.D. Wash. 2002); *see also Columbia Pictures*, 2007  
9 WL 4877701, at \*7 (there can be no “presumption of irrelevance” “where a  
10 substantial number of items of evidence have been destroyed.”).

11           • The destructive effects of stealing documents are so pernicious that  
12 courts have found that stolen documents need not be directly relevant for a nexus  
13 favoring termination to arise. A sufficient nexus to justify termination has been  
14 found irrespective of stolen documents’ relevance, because theft of an opponent’s  
15 documents “must be recognized as an interference with the judicial process and the  
16 orderly and fair administration of justice.” *Perna v. Elec. Data Sys., Corp.*, 916 F.  
17 Supp. 388, 401 (D.N.J. 1995).

### 18           **C. Public Policy Favors a Terminating Sanction.**

19           The fourth factor addresses the public’s interest, when public policy  
20 concerns are implicated, in adjudicating cases on the merits. In *Columbia Pictures*,  
21 the Court decided that the “online piracy” and “peer-to-peer network” questions at  
22 issue were of “considerable public importance beyond the narrow interests of the  
23 parties” and thus weighed against termination. 2007 WL 4877701, at \*7; *see also*  
24 *Halaco Eng’g Co. v. Costle*, 843 F.2d 376, 382 (9th Cir. 1988) (suggesting that  
25 “public policy concerns must also be weighed *if* these would be affected by a  
26 dismissal.”) (emphasis added); *Leon*, 464 F.3d at 960-61.

27           The public policy ordinarily favoring disposition of all cases on their merits  
28 was recognized by the state trial court and Court of Appeal, but they determined



1 that in SSI's case that policy was outweighed by the significant considerations of  
 2 prejudice to Disney and the integrity of the judicial process. *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.  
 3 App. 4th at 764-65. The reasoning underlying that preclusive finding is consistent  
 4 with the Ninth Circuit approach: "the public policy favoring disposition of cases on  
 5 their merits . . . standing alone, is not sufficient to outweigh the other four factors."  
 6 *Leon*, 464 F.3d 960-61 (internal quotation omitted).

7 Here, however, there is *another* a public policy interest, and it weighs in  
 8 *favor* of termination: "there is a public interest in discouraging an 'anything goes'  
 9 approach to litigation." *Perna*, 916 F. Supp. at 401. SSI's deliberately wanton  
 10 misconduct deprives it of the right to complain that public policy would be harmed  
 11 by termination: "it is unfortunate that [plaintiff] will not have an opportunity to  
 12 litigate the substance of his claims [but he has] done such damage to his case that  
 13 dismissal is the only viable remedy." *Jackson*, 211 F.R.D. at 432-33.

14 **D. A Terminating Sanction Is the Only Viable Remedy.**

15 The fifth factor asks whether "lesser sanctions would be appropriate or  
 16 effective." *Columbia Pictures*, 2007 WL 4877701, at \*8. In *Columbia*, this Court  
 17 found that lesser sanctions "would not be adequate to punish the defendants for the  
 18 wrongful conduct and ameliorate the prejudice and harm to the plaintiffs." *Id.* That  
 19 conclusion relied on a finding equally applicable here: "Defendants' destruction or  
 20 concealment of evidence, [forced] Plaintiffs to go to trial with incomplete and  
 21 spotty evidence." *Id.* (internal quotation omitted). In an even more dire  
 22 circumstance, the state court made the same finding—preclusive here under  
 23 collateral estoppel—that no lesser sanction would suffice. (Ex. A at 27-28; B at 3.)

24 That this final factor also points toward termination is underscored by  
 25 federal court rulings concerning misconduct far less egregious than SSI's:

26 *Willful deceit.* The state court found that SSI's acts were deliberately  
 27 deceptive and undermined the integrity of the proceedings. (*See* Ex. A at 6, 13.)  
 28 The Ninth Circuit has ruled that "dismissal is warranted where . . . a party has

1 engaged deliberately in deceptive practices that undermine the integrity of judicial  
2 proceedings: courts have inherent power to dismiss an action when a party has  
3 willfully deceived the court and engaged in conduct utterly inconsistent with the  
4 orderly administration of justice.” *Anheuser-Busch*, 69 F.3d at 348.

5 *Unlikelihood of repentance and reform.* The state court found that SSI  
6 would continue to engage in deceptive conduct absent terminating sanctions,  
7 including in future proceedings. Where a party “has engaged in deceptive conduct  
8 and will continue to do so,” a terminating sanction is necessary and appropriate.  
9 *See In re Napster Copyright Litig.*, 462 F. Supp. 2d 1060, 1074 (N.D. Cal. 2006).  
10 Similarly, in a case where a party stole electronic documents from its opponent and  
11 relied on them in preparing its case, the court could “conceive of no sanctions  
12 which would cure plaintiff’s extensive access to defendant’s privileged and  
13 confidential materials and which *would assure plaintiff’s honesty in the*  
14 *proceedings to come.*” *Jackson*, 211 F.R.D. at 432 (emphasis added).

15 *Document theft.* Where a party steals documents, it shows a lack of respect  
16 for the judicial system that warrants dismissal. Thus, a New Jersey district court  
17 ruled that a plaintiff’s removal of documents from his opponent’s counsel’s  
18 briefcase “irrespective of whether . . . the documents were privileged, work-  
19 product, or relevant, is the type of scandalous behavior that must not be condoned.  
20 It is the *act* that necessitates discipline.” *Perna*, 916 F. Supp. at 400.

21 **E. SSI’s Fraud on the State Court Highlights the Need for a**  
22 **Terminating Sanction.**

23 Not only do all five factors warrant a terminating sanction, SSI’s manifest  
24 indifference to the truth and integrity of the judicial process calls for finally putting  
25 an end to this litigation. Fraud on the court occurs when “a party has sentiently set  
26 in motion some unconscionable scheme calculated to interfere with the judicial  
27 system’s ability impartially to adjudicate a matter . . . .” *Aoude v. Mobil Oil Corp.*,  
28 892 F.2d 1115, 1118 (1st Cir. 1989). SSI carried out its unconscionable scheme in

1 state court, concealed it for a decade, and now wishes to proceed in this Court as  
2 though nothing happened. That SSI persists in denying its misconduct evinces its  
3 resolute disregard for the consequences of its actions. But as the state court  
4 conclusively found, the taint on its claims is incurable. That is why termination is  
5 warranted where a party, as SSI, commits a fraud on the court by producing  
6 falsified documents, *Prof'l Seminar Consultants, Inc. v. Sino Am. Tech. Exch.*  
7 *Council*, 727 F.2d 1470, 1474 (9th Cir. 1984) (default judgment); falsifying  
8 evidence, *Combs v. Rockwell Intern. Corp.*, 927 F.2d 486, 488-89 (9th Cir. 1991);  
9 and giving false answers at a deposition and in interrogatory responses. *Martin v.*  
10 *DaimlerChrysler Corp.*, 251 F.3d 691, 695 (8th Cir. 2001).

#### 11 IV. CONCLUSION.

12 The policies underlying res judicata, collateral estoppel, and courts' inherent  
13 power to impose terminating sanctions all compel dismissal of SSI's remaining  
14 counterclaims. Dismissal is required by res judicata and collateral estoppel for  
15 those claims and issues that were or could have been raised in the state proceeding.  
16 It is also required under collateral estoppel for all of SSI's counterclaims, because  
17 each depend on SSI's contract interpretation arguments and all suffer from the  
18 irrevocable taint of SSI's misconduct. Without dismissal, the integrity of the  
19 judicial process and the rights of Disney cannot be protected. SSI cannot complain.  
20 As the California Court of Appeal wisely concluded, "[t]he demise of SSI's lawsuit  
21 has one cause only: the deliberate and egregious misconduct of SSI itself, making  
22 any sanction other than dismissal inadequate to ensure a fair trial." *Slesinger*, 155  
23 Cal. App. 4th at 776.

24 Dated: June 30, 2008

Respectfully submitted,

O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP

26 By:   
27 Daniel M. Petrocelli  
28 Attorneys for Counterclaim-Defendants

# EXHIBIT F

1 Joseph W. Cotchett (#36324; jcotchett@cpmlegal.com)  
2 Nancy L. Fineman (#124870; nfineman@cpmlegal.com)  
3 Philip L. Gregory (#95217; pgregory@cpmlegal.com)  
4 Michelle T. Duval (#239497; mduval@cpmlegal.com)  
5 **COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY**  
6 840 Malcolm Road, Suite 200  
7 Burlingame, CA 94010  
8 Telephone: (650) 697-6000  
9 Facsimile: (650) 697-0577

6 Harvey Saferstein (#49750; hsaferstein@mintz.com)  
7 **MINTZ LEVIN COHN FERRIS GLOVSKY & POPEO, P.C.**  
8 Century Plaza Towers  
9 2029 Century Park East, Suite 1370  
10 Los Angeles, CA 90067  
11 Telephone: (310) 586-3200  
12 Facsimile: (310) 586-3202

10 Andrew D. Skale (#211096; askale@mintz.com)  
11 Daniel T. Pascucci (#166780; dpascucci@mintz.com)  
12 Ben L. Wagner (#243594; bwagner@mintz.com)  
13 **MINTZ LEVIN COHN FERRIS GLOVSKY & POPEO, P.C.**  
14 3580 Carmel Mountain Road, Suite 300  
15 San Diego, CA 92130  
16 Telephone: (858) 320-3000  
17 Facsimile: (858) 320-3001

14 **Attorneys for Defendant and Counter-Claimant**  
15 **STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.**

16 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**  
17 **FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**  
18 **WESTERN DIVISION**

18 **CLARE MILNE, an individual, by**  
19 **and through MICHAEL JOSEPH**  
20 **COYNE, her Receiver, and**  
21 **DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.**

21 **Plaintiffs,**

21 **v.**

22 **STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.**  
23 **Defendant.**

24 **STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,**  
25 **Counter-Claimant,**

25 **v.**

26 **DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.;**  
27 **THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY;**  
28 **WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIONS.**  
**Counter-Defendants.**

Case No. CV-02-08508 FMC (PLAx)

**SLESINGER'S OPPOSITION TO**  
**DISNEY'S SUPPLEMENTAL**  
**BRIEF RE COURT'S JUNE 3, 2008**  
**ORDER**

Hearing Date: September 8, 2008  
Hearing Time: 10:00 a.m.  
Place: Courtroom 750

Honorable Florence-Marie Cooper

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**Page**

I. INTRODUCTION..... 1

II. STANDARD OF REVIEW..... 4

III. THIS COURT SHOULD NOT GIVE ANY PRECLUSIVE EFFECT TO FINDINGS OF THE STATE COURT..... 6

IV. THERE IS NO BASIS FOR THIS COURT TO IMPOSE SANCTIONS..... 7

    A. THERE HAS BEEN NO IMPROPER BEHAVIOR BY SLESINGER IN THIS LITIGATION. .... 7

    B. PUBLIC INTEREST IN EXPEDITIOUS RESOLUTION OF SUITS AND THE COURT’S NEED TO MANAGE ITS DOCKETS..... 8

    C. RISK OF PREJUDICE TO PARTY SEEKING SANCTIONS.... 9

        1. The Documents Do Not Provide an Unfair Advantage to Slesinger in this Case..... 9

            a. Disney’s Five Exemplary Documents Fail to Show Any “Taint” in this Case. .... 10

                i. Tokyo Ride and Negotiations with Milne.... 11

                ii. “Suit Overview”..... 12

                iii. “Attorney Memorandum”. .... 13

                iv. “Interrogatory Tables”..... 13

                v. “Restricted Items List”..... 14

            b. The Remainder of Disney’s Citations Fail to Show any Unfair Advantage to Slesinger. .... 15

            c. Disney Fails to Show that Slesinger Still Possesses any Document that was Not Produced in the State Case..... 17

        2. Disney’s Wrongful Conduct..... 17

        3. Disney Overstates the State Court Findings About Slesinger’s Conduct. .... 20

    D. THE PUBLIC POLICY FAVORING DISPOSITION OF CASES ON THEIR MERITS..... 22

    E. THE AVAILABILITY OF LESS DRASTIC SANCTIONS..... 23

V. CONCLUSION..... 25



**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**Page**

**California Cases**

*In re Marriage of Gray*,  
204 Cal.App.3d 1239 (1988). . . . . 5

*Nakash v. Superior Court*,  
196 Cal.App.3d 59 (1988).. . . . . 23

*Slesinger v. The Disney Co.*,  
155 Cal.App.4th 736 (2007).. . . . . 1, 3, 12

*Yates v. Kuhl*,  
130 Cal.App.2d 536 (1955). . . . . 23

**Federal Cases**

*Anheuser-Busch, Inc. v. Natural Beverage Distribs.*,  
69 F.3d 337 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1995). . . . . 4

*Chambers v. NASCO, Inc.*,  
501 U.S. 32 (1991). . . . . 4

*Chrysler Corp. v. Carey*,  
186 F.3d 1016 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1999). . . . . 22

*Columbia Pictures v. Bunnell*,  
2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96360 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007). . . . . 2, 4, 6, 8, 24

*Dahl v. City of Huntington Beach*,  
84 F.3d 363 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1996). . . . . 17, 20

*F.J. Hanshaw Enter. v. Emerald River Develop.*,  
244 F.3d 1128 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2001). . . . . 4, 5

*Fasion v. Thornton*,  
863 F.Supp. 1204 (D. Nev. 1993).. . . . . 24

*Fjelstad v. American Honda Motor Co., Inc.*,  
762 F.2d 1334 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985). . . . . 2, 4

*Foltz v. State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co.*,  
331 F.3d 1122 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir 2003).. . . . . 15

*Griffith v. Davis*,  
161 F.R.D. 687 (C.D.Cal. 1995).. . . . . 14

*Halaco Eng'g Co. v. Costle*,  
843 F.2d 376 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1988). . . . . 2, 4, 6, 23

*Huey v. UPS, Inc.*,  
165 F.3d 1084 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1999). . . . . 10



1 *In re Bank One Securities Litig.*,  
 2 222 F.R.D. 582 (N.D. Ill. 2004). . . . . 11  
 3 *In re Coordinated Pretrial Proceedings*,  
 4 101 F.R.D. 34 (C.D. Cal. 1984). . . . . 11  
 5 *In re Rubin*,  
 6 769 F.2d 611 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985). . . . . 23  
 7 *Jackson v. Microsoft Corp.*,  
 8 211 F.R.D. 423 (W.D. Wash. 2002). . . . . 9  
 9 *Leon v. IDX Sys. Corp.*,  
 10 464 F.3d 951 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2006). . . . . 4, 7  
 11 *Lewis v. Telephone Employees Credit Union*,  
 12 87 F.3d 1537 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1996). . . . . 24  
 13 *McCaugherty v. Siffermann*,  
 14 132 F.R.D. 234 (N.D. Cal. 1990). . . . . 14  
 15 *Milne v. Slesinger*,  
 16 430 F.3d 1036 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005). . . . . 7  
 17 *Orr v. Bank of America*,  
 18 285 F.3d 764 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002). . . . . 10  
 19 *Pacific Fisheries Inc. v. U.S.*,  
 20 484 F.3d 1103 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007). . . . . 4  
 21 *Perna v. Electronic Data Sys. Corp.*,  
 22 916 F.Supp. 388 (D.N.J. 1995). . . . . 9  
 23 *Precision Instrument Mfg. Co. v. Automotive Maintenance Machinery Co.*,  
 24 324 U.S. 806 (1945). . . . . 20  
 25 *Reed v. Great Lakes Companies, Inc.*,  
 26 330 F.3d 931 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2003). . . . . 17  
 27 *Southern Pacific Transp. Co. v. Interstate Commerce Com.*,  
 28 871 F.2d 838 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1989). . . . . 17  
*U.S. v. Aviles*,  
 274 F.2d 179 (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. 1960). . . . . 6  
*U.S. v. Walker*,  
 2007 WL 1743273 (2nd Cir. June 18, 2007). . . . . 14  
*United States ex rel. Lujan v. Hughes Aircraft Co.*,  
 67 F.3d 242 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1995). . . . . 23  
*Wyle v. R.J. Reynolds Ind., Inc.*,  
 709 F.2d 585 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1993). . . . . 2, 4, 6



1 *Yahoo! Inc. v. La Ligue Contre Le Racisme,*  
 2 433 F.3d 1199 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2006). . . . . 5  
 3 *Zapata Hermanos Sucesores, S.A. v. Hearthside Baking Co. Inc.,*  
 4 313 F.3d 385 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002). . . . . 2, 4, 6, 7

5 **California Statutes**

6 Code of Civil Procedure

7 § 1047. . . . . 23

8 **Federal Rules**

9 Federal Rules of Civil Procedure

10 Rule 26(b)(1). . . . . 15  
 11 Rule 26(c). . . . . 15  
 12 Rule 37(b). . . . . 24

13 **Other Authorities**

14 1 *McCormick on Evidence,*  
 15 Section 181 (6th Ed.).. . . . 17  
 16 13 *Witkin, Summary of California Law*  
 17 (10th Ed. 2005), “Equity” §§ 6, 9. . . . . 20  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28



1 **I. INTRODUCTION**

2 At the March 3, 2008 Status Conference, after the California Court of  
 3 Appeal issued its opinion in *Slesinger v. The Disney Co.*, 155 Cal.App.4th 736, 66  
 4 Cal.Rptr.3d 268 (2007), the Court asked the parties how the judgment in the state  
 5 case affected the federal case and the parties agreed upon a schedule on a motion  
 6 to dismiss. Thereafter, Counter-Defendants Disney Enterprises, Inc., The Walt  
 7 Disney Company, and Walt Disney Productions (collectively “Disney”) filed a  
 8 motion for summary judgment arguing that *res judicata* or collateral estoppel  
 9 barred this case on its merits. After all the briefing was completed, this Court, on  
 10 June 3, 2008 requested specific further information:

11 The Court hereby orders the parties to file supplemental briefs on the issue  
 12 of **how the stolen documents and knowledge acquired by Slesinger’s**  
 13 **principals in the state action affect the ongoing validity of the claims**  
 14 **remaining in this case.** The parties shall **make explicit reference to**, and  
 15 furnish the copies of, all relevant documents. The parties should also brief  
 16 the question of why imposition of a similar “terminating sanction” is not  
 17 compelled in this case...

18 Order of June 3, 2008 (emphasis added).<sup>1/</sup> Disney filed a Supplemental Opening  
 19 Brief (“SOB”) which relies almost entirely on expanded snippets from the decision  
 20 of Judge Charles W. McCoy, Jr., the trial judge, but which fails to provide specific  
 21 analysis of how documents and knowledge allegedly acquired by Stephen  
 22 Slesinger, Inc. (“Slesinger”) affects the validity of this case. Instead Disney relies  
 23 upon generalities and references to Slesinger’s alleged bad conduct, which does  
 24 not answer the Court’s questions. The reason is simple: Slesinger has gained no  
 25 unfair advantage that affects this case and sanctions are not warranted.

26  
 27  
 28 <sup>1</sup> Since the Court has not yet independently reviewed the evidence or decided  
 the preclusive affect of the state court’s judgment, Slesinger respectfully suggests  
 the term “stolen documents” should not be used.

1 Slesinger responds to the Court's questions as follows:

2 First, in response to the Court's question on terminating sanctions, the Court  
3 should not exercise its inherent authority to dismiss this case, and certainly not *sua*  
4 *sponte* without a noticed motion by Disney. To do so would violate due process  
5 standards and exceeds the limits on the Court's authority to impose so severe a  
6 sanction. As this Court has stated: "Termination of a case is a harsh sanction  
7 appropriate only in 'extraordinary circumstances.'" *Columbia Pictures v. Bunnell*,  
8 2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96360, \*24-25 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007) citing *Halaco*  
9 *Eng'g Co. v. Costle*, 843 F.2d 376, 380 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1988). Due process requires that  
10 before a court impose the severe sanction of dismissal, all appropriate procedural  
11 protections are provided. *Fjelstad v. American Honda Motor Co., Inc.*, 762 F.2d  
12 1334, 1338 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985). Further, terminating sanctions are only appropriate to  
13 address conduct occurring in the litigation itself. *Zapata Hermanos Sucesores,*  
14 *S.A. v. Hearthside Baking Co. Inc.*, 313 F.3d 385, 391 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002). If the  
15 sanctionable conduct does not threaten to interfere with the rightful decision in the  
16 case, the sanction is an impermissible punishment. *See Wyle v. R.J. Reynolds Ind.,*  
17 *Inc.*, 709 F.2d 585, 591 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1993).

18 Here, Disney has not and cannot point to any sanctionable conduct which  
19 has occurred in this litigation. Since the case's filing in 2002, the parties have  
20 engaged in discovery and motion practice regarding Disney's now dismissed  
21 claim; Disney never claimed, much less filed a motion, alleging taint or unfair  
22 advantage, until now. Indeed, Disney did not suggest that the Court use its  
23 inherent authority to dismiss this action until the Court requested supplemental  
24 briefing, where for the first time Disney claims it cannot accept the truthfulness of  
25 any discovery response from Slesinger (SOB 14:14-15). The facts and law,  
26 however, do not support Disney's claims or the imposition of sanctions in this  
27

28

1 case.<sup>2/</sup>

2 Second, there is no basis to terminate the case based upon documents and  
 3 alleged knowledge acquired by Slesinger in the state case because Slesinger has  
 4 not received an unfair advantage which interferes with the rightful decision of this  
 5 case. Disney's citations to the state court opinions do not provide this Court with  
 6 any justification, much less the exacting level of analysis and proof required to  
 7 show an unfair benefit to Slesinger or prejudice to Disney that interferes with the  
 8 rightful decision of this case. The potential wrongfulness of the conduct which  
 9 resulted in the receipt of documents is not relevant to this analysis, as Slesinger  
 10 has already been punished for that alleged conduct. It is only the specific  
 11 documents and any resulting knowledge that is relevant to this inquiry. Rather  
 12 than rely on the parties' description of the documents, the Court should review the  
 13 documents themselves. This review will demonstrate that the documents and any  
 14 resulting knowledge will not interfere with the rightful decision of the case  
 15 because the information is either outdated and no longer relevant, or the  
 16 information had already been disclosed by Disney, or it is public information.

17 Third, the Court should also consider the misconduct by Disney in  
 18 destroying hundreds of thousands of pages of potentially relevant records and files  
 19 relating directly to the 1983 Agreement, the negotiations surrounding the 1983  
 20 Agreement, and Disney's negotiations with the Milne Trust, when determining if  
 21 any party should be sanctioned. The state court rebuked Disney and its counsel  
 22 for these actions and issued harsh sanctions. It would be unjust to Slesinger for  
 23 this Court to fail to consider Disney's wrongful conduct in deciding whether  
 24 terminating sanctions are appropriate against Slesinger here.

25  
 26  
 27  
 28 <sup>2</sup> The state court's dismissal of the state case was a severe punishment where  
 the California Court of Appeal acknowledged it was considering legal issues of  
 first impression in California. *Slesinger*, 155 Cal.App.4th at 740.

1 Since the only motion currently pending before this Court is Disney's  
 2 motion for summary judgment, Slesinger respectfully requests that the Court deny  
 3 that motion and rule that no further motion practice will be entertained regarding  
 4 the effect of the state court judgment.

## 5 **II. STANDARD OF REVIEW**

6 “Courts have the ability to address the full range of litigation abuses through  
 7 their inherent powers. . . . ‘**Because of their very potency, inherent powers must**  
 8 **be exercised with restraint and discretion.**’” *F.J. Hanshaw Enter. v. Emerald*  
 9 *River Develop.*, 244 F.3d 1128, 1136-37 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2001) quoting *Chambers v.*  
 10 *NASCO, Inc.*, 501 U.S. 32, 44, 46, 111 S. Ct. 2123 (1991) (emphasis added).

11 Before dismissing an action, the Court must consider the following factors  
 12 “(1) the public’s interest in expeditious resolution of litigation; (2) the court’s need  
 13 to manage its dockets; (3) the risk of prejudice to the party seeking sanctions; (4)  
 14 the public policy favoring disposition of cases on their merits; and (5) the  
 15 availability of less drastic sanctions.” *Leon v. IDX Sys. Corp.*, 464 F.3d 951, 958  
 16 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2006) citing *Anheuser-Busch, Inc. v. Natural Beverage Distribs.*, 69 F.3d  
 17 337, 348 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1995); see *Columbia Pictures v. Bunnell*, 2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis  
 18 96360, \*24-25 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007) citing *Halaco Eng’g Co. v. Costle*, 843  
 19 F.2d 376, 380, (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1988) (“termination of a case is a harsh sanction  
 20 appropriate only in ‘extraordinary circumstances.’”).

21 “Due process limits the imposition of the severe sanctions of dismissal or  
 22 default to ‘extreme circumstances’ in which ‘the deception relates to the matters in  
 23 controversy’ and prevents their imposition ‘merely for punishment of an infraction  
 24 that did not threaten to interfere with the rightful decision of the case.’” *Fjelstad v.*  
 25 *American Honda Motor Co., Inc.*, 762 F.2d 1334, 1338 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985) quoting  
 26 *Wyle v. R.J. Reynolds Industries, Inc.*, 709 F.2d 585, 589, 591 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1983); see  
 27 *also Pacific Fisheries Inc. v. U.S.*, 484 F.3d 1103, 1111 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2007); *Zapata*  
 28 *Hermanos Sucesores*, 313 F.3d at 390.

1 The degree of due process protection depends upon the severity of the  
2 sanctions to be imposed. *F.J. Hanshaw Enter.*, 244 F.3d at 1137. “The more  
3 punitive the nature of the sanction, the greater protection to which an individual is  
4 entitled.” *Id.* In *F.J. Hanshaw*, two brothers, Frederick and Gordon Hanshaw,  
5 were engaged in a bitter partnership dissolution and a receiver was appointed.  
6 One of the brothers, Gordon, allegedly offered the receiver a bribe during a lunch.  
7 The district court, the Honorable Gary Taylor, held two evidentiary hearings and  
8 concluded that Frederick attempted to bribe the receiver. Judge Taylor sanctioned  
9 Frederick \$500,000, payable to the government and imposed a \$200,000 surcharge  
10 in favor of Gordon. *Id.* at 1131.

11 On review, the Ninth Circuit analogized the case to cases involving  
12 contempt and distinguished between cases where the wrongful conduct occurred  
13 in the court’s presence (direct contempt) and those that occurred outside the  
14 courtroom (indirect contempt). More protections must be provided when the  
15 wrongful conduct occurs outside of the court’s presence. *Id.* at 1138. The Ninth  
16 Circuit held that the sanction of \$500,000 was penal in nature and that Frederick  
17 was entitled to the full protection of due process, including a jury trial,  
18 presumption of innocence and proof beyond a reasonable doubt. *Id.* at 1138-39.

19 Additionally, sanctions by a state court in a civil case which are penal in  
20 nature do not need to be given full faith and credit by this Court. *See Yahoo! Inc.*  
21 *v. La Ligue Contre Le Racisme*, 433 F.3d 1199, 1218-19 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2006); *In re*  
22 *Marriage of Gray*, 204 Cal.App.3d 1239, 251 Cal. Rptr. 846 (1988).

23 Disney has not called into question any conduct by Slesinger in the federal  
24 case; its arguments are all directed to alleged conduct in the state case, which was  
25 based upon a heavily disputed record. Since the alleged conduct did not occur in  
26 this Court, the Court should not dismiss this case *sua sponte*. If the Court believes  
27 that some sanction might be appropriate, the Court should provide sufficient

28

1 safeguards to protect Slesinger's rights; such safeguards to depend on the nature of  
 2 the sanction the Court might consider imposing.

3 **III. THIS COURT SHOULD NOT GIVE ANY PRECLUSIVE EFFECT**  
 4 **TO FINDINGS OF THE STATE COURT**

5 The exercise of the Court's inherent power is discretionary and is to be  
 6 based upon conduct occurring in the litigation itself. *Zapata Hermanos Sucesores*,  
 7 313 F.3d at 391. Therefore, since the alleged conduct did not occur in this case  
 8 but in a prior case, the Court should not give any preclusive effect to the state  
 9 court decisions because there was not any determination of how the alleged  
 10 misconduct affects this case.<sup>3/</sup> See *Wyle*, 709 F.2d at 591.

11 Disney tries to analogize this case to collateral estoppel cases involving  
 12 jurisdiction or exhaustion of remedies, but those cases are distinguishable: none  
 13 deal with the way in which a party's alleged conduct affects an action in another  
 14 court. Conduct in one case does not necessarily have any effect on conduct in  
 15 another case. For example, a "witness [who] testified untruthfully at a prior time  
 16 does not require a finding that he is testifying perjurally at trial." *U.S. v. Aviles*,  
 17 274 F.2d 179, 190 (2<sup>nd</sup> Cir. 1960) (bracketed material added). Misconduct alone is  
 18 insufficient. "For the Court to impose the sanction of default, it must find that  
 19 there is a nexus between the Defendants' misconduct and the merits of the case,  
 20 such that the misconduct 'interfere[s] with the rightful decision of the case.'" *Columbia Pictures, Inc. v. Bunnell*, 2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96360, \*20 (C.D. Dec.  
 21 13, 2007) (quoting *Halaco Eng'g Co. v. Costle*, 843 F.2d 376, 381-382 (9th Cir.  
 22 1988)). This nexus is critical to ensure that cases are tried on their merits, rather  
 23 than based on facts which do not affect a later claim or the litigation of that claim.  
 24 Since the state court case did not make any of these required findings, application  
 25 of collateral estoppel is inappropriate.  
 26

27 <sup>3</sup> Slesinger does not repeat the arguments it made in opposition to Disney's  
 28 Motion for Summary Judgment regarding the preclusive effect of the state court  
 judgment. To the extent they are relevant to the Court's analysis, Slesinger  
 respectfully refers the Court to Slesinger's opposition.

1 **IV. THERE IS NO BASIS FOR THIS COURT TO IMPOSE SANCTIONS**

2 The Court should not impose sanctions here because none of the required  
3 elements are met. *Leon*, 464 F.3d at 958.

4 **A. THERE HAS BEEN NO IMPROPER BEHAVIOR BY**  
5 **SLESINGER IN THIS LITIGATION**

6 This action has been pending for nearly six years, since November 5, 2002.  
7 During that time, there has been numerous motions and discovery, including a  
8 petition for review before the Supreme Court. *See e.g., Milne v. Slesinger*, 430  
9 F.3d 1036, 1040 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2005), *cert. den.*, 126 S.Ct. 2969 (June 26, 2006); Order  
10 Granting Defendant and Counter-Claimant Stephen Slesinger, Inc.'s Motion for  
11 Summary Judgment (Feb. 15, 2007). At no time has Disney made any accusations  
12 that Slesinger engaged in misconduct in this case. This Court cannot terminate  
13 this case without making its own determination whether bad behavior occurred in  
14 this litigation:

15 The inherent authority of federal courts to punish misconduct before them is  
16 not a grant of authority to do good, [or] rectify shortcomings of the common  
17 law . . . . These cases and others we could cite make clear that it is a  
18 residual authority, to be exercised sparingly, to punish misconduct (1)  
19 occurring in the litigation itself, not in the events giving rise to the litigation  
20 (for then the punishment would be a product of substantive law – designed,  
21 for example, to deter breaches of contract), and (2) not adequately dealt with  
22 by other rules, . . .

23 *Zapata Hermanos Sucesores*, 313 F.3d 385, 390-391 (cases omitted). Since  
24 Disney fails to meet its burden to show any wrongful conduct by Slesinger in this  
25 litigation, sanctions are not appropriate. What is most telling is that instead of  
26 bringing a motion based on Slesinger's alleged bad conduct, Disney brought a  
27 motion for summary judgment. In this hard fought litigation, if Disney thought



1 termination was legally justified, one can be sure Disney would have requested  
2 such relief in its Motion for Summary Judgment.

3 **B. PUBLIC INTEREST IN EXPEDITIOUS RESOLUTION OF**  
4 **SUITS AND THE COURT'S NEED TO MANAGE ITS**  
5 **DOCKETS**

6 There has been no delay or consumption of court time because of this issue.  
7 In *Columbia Pictures, Inc. v. Bunnell*, 2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96360 (C.D. Cal.  
8 Dec. 13, 2007), this Court looked at the factors of the public's interest in  
9 expeditious resolution and the Court's need to manage its dockets together; the  
10 Court concluded that the defendant had drawn out discovery and discovery  
11 disputes had "consumed a considerable amount of time both here and before the  
12 Magistrate Judge." *Id.* at \*19.

13 Here, in contrast, Disney can show no delay or waste of resources in this  
14 case. No motions to compel have been filed and no orders disobeyed.

15 Moreover, Disney filed nine (9) boxes of documents from the underlying  
16 state court file (SOB 3, fn. 2). Accordingly, Disney has presented all evidence it  
17 considers relevant.<sup>4/</sup> Disney admits it has had three years of discovery, 27  
18 depositions, and significant written discovery on this issue. There is no need,  
19 despite Disney's argument to the contrary (SOB at 20, fn. 11), for it to conduct any  
20 further discovery regarding alleged misconduct.

21 The first two factors do not support terminating sanctions; to the contrary,  
22 the Court's Order of June 3, 2008 suggests that the Court's order on the motion for  
23 summary judgment will resolve this issue, allowing the case to proceed quickly  
24 toward trial.

---

25 <sup>4</sup> Those boxes contain pleadings, declarations, depositions, hearing  
26 transcripts, and the documents in question, which are all duplicated multiple times  
27 either by their repeated attachment to subsequent pleadings or because duplicate  
28 copies were retrieved by Sands. (There are at least four versions of the 300-plus  
page 1991 telephone directory. SOB Ex. F, Hrg Exs. 487, 540, 886, 612.) Trying  
to locate any document in these boxes is a difficult and time consuming task. If  
the Court decides that it will consider a motion for terminating sanctions,  
Slesinger reserves its right to supplement the record.

1           **C. RISK OF PREJUDICE TO PARTY SEEKING SANCTIONS**

2           The thrust of Disney's argument is that it was prejudiced by Slesinger's  
3 actions in the state case. Slesinger was already punished in that case and cannot  
4 be punished here for conduct that does not affect the rightful outcome of this case.  
5 Unless Slesinger obtained knowledge from those documents which unfairly  
6 benefits Slesinger in this litigation, there can be no finding of prejudice to Disney  
7 in this litigation. Disney's authorities confirm that there must be a nexus between  
8 the sanction, misconduct and matter in controversy. *See Jackson v. Microsoft*  
9 *Corp.*, 211 F.R.D. 423, 432 (W.D. Wash. 2002) ("Some of this proprietary  
10 information goes directly to the heart of this litigation."); *Perna v. Electronic Data*  
11 *Sys. Corp.*, 916 F.Supp. 388, 401 (D.N.J. 1995) (Misconduct penalized must relate  
12 to matters in controversy in such a way as to interfere with the rightful decision of  
13 the case.). The facts demonstrate Slesinger has not obtained any unfair benefit in  
14 this case.

15                   **1. The Documents Do Not Provide an Unfair Advantage to**  
16                   **Slesinger in this Case**

17           The documents at issue do not provide an unfair advantage to Slesinger in  
18 this case. In the state case, Disney's counsel, Daniel Petrocelli, was candid that it  
19 was not important if the documents were helpful to Slesinger:

20           But that is another important principle here, Your Honor, because as  
21 you will hear from me when I get into the termination cases, **it is not**  
22 **about the content of the documents taken.** It is about the conduct.  
23 **Whether or not the plaintiff should be sanctioned doesn't depend**  
24 **on whether they got good or lousy documents.** If they broke laws,  
25 if they trespassed, if they went into locations that they were not  
26 supposed to, if they conducted a clandestine operation into the heart  
27 of their opponent in this case, outside of the civil discovery process,  
28 that's the end of the game. It's about the conduct.

1 Declaration of Andrew D. Skale (“Skale Decl.”) ¶ 3, Exhibit (“Ex.”) A (emphasis  
 2 added). The lack of benefit provided by the documents was confirmed by the  
 3 declarations of Slesinger attorneys in the state case, who explained why the  
 4 documents had little value even in the state case. Skale Decl. ¶¶ 4-7, Exs. B, C, D,  
 5 E.

6 On top of that, there are different issues involved in the two cases –  
 7 including copyright and trademark and a scheme between Disney and the Milne  
 8 parties. The information claimed by Disney to be “confidential” has in fact  
 9 already been disclosed to Slesinger. There is nothing in the documents relating to  
 10 the interpretation of the 1983 Agreement that is relevant to this case.

11 Slesinger urges the Court to review each of the documents that Disney  
 12 specifically references in its SOB. The review will confirm that the documents  
 13 provide no unfair advantage to Slesinger in this litigation. **The Court need not**  
 14 **wade through the record and consider any documents which were not**  
 15 **discussed in Disney’s supplemental motion.** *See Orr v. Bank of America*, 285  
 16 F.3d 764, 774-775 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002) citing *Huey v. UPS, Inc.*, 165 F.3d 1084, 1085  
 17 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1999) (“Judges need not paw over the files without assistance from the  
 18 parties.”)<sup>5/</sup>

19 *a. Disney’s Five Exemplary Documents Fail to Show Any*  
 20 *“Taint” in this Case*

21 Disney relies on five documents it claims allegedly show taint: (1) a  
 22 document concerning discussions with the Milne parties regarding a Pooh ride (*Id.*  
 23 ¶ 8, Ex. F) and documents concerning Tokyo Disneyland (*id.*); (2) “Suit  
 24 Overview” (*Id.* ¶ 9, Ex. G); (3) “Attorney Memorandum” (*Id.* ¶ 10, Ex. H);

26 \_\_\_\_\_  
 27 <sup>5</sup> For example, while Disney refers to other documents, such as the Patterson  
 28 Memo and a 2002 file, it has not even tried to show a nexus between those  
 documents and any unfair advantage to Slesinger in this case. Therefore, they  
 cannot serve as the basis for any sanctions in this case. It would be unfair and a  
 violation of Slesinger’s rights for Disney to discuss documents in its reply which  
 were not discussed in its SOB, since Slesinger has no opportunity to respond.

1 (4) “Interrogatory Tables” (*Id.* ¶ 11, Ex. I); and (5) “Restricted Items List” (*Id.*  
2 ¶ 12, Ex. J). (*See also* McCoy Decision at 8-12.)<sup>6/</sup>

3 A review of the documents shows that nothing in them “taints” the case  
4 now, or provides an unfair advantage to Slesinger.<sup>7/</sup> In May 2003, Bret Fausett,  
5 then a partner with Hancock, Rothert & Bunshoft LLP, Slesinger’s trial counsel,  
6 submitted a declaration in support of Slesinger’s Motion for a New Trial (Skale  
7 Decl. ¶ 4, Ex. B). He described why the documents did not provide any unfair  
8 advantage to Slesinger in the state case. *Id.* (*See, also*, Skale Decl. ¶¶ 5-7, Exs.  
9 C, D, E). The documents are similarly unhelpful in this case:<sup>8/</sup>

10 *i. Tokyo Ride and Negotiations with Milne*

11 Disney complains in two separate places of documents from the early 1990s  
12 concerning a ride at Tokyo Disneyland (SOB at 9:19-26; 10:11:15-19), but the  
13 documents provide no unfair advantage. Skale Decl. 8, Ex. F. First, Disney  
14 produced many of *the very same documents* it complains of in its motion *in*  
15 *discovery*. Disney “Hearing Ex.” 574 from the “garbage” production is the exact  
16 same document produced by Peter Nolan of Disney, Bates-stamped PFN 0068,  
17 0070. And, “Hearing Ex.” 575 is the exact same document produced by Peter  
18 Nolan Bates-stamped PFN 0078-79. Skale Decl. ¶ 14, Ex. L. Second, Disney  
19 produced detailed discussions it had with Milne regarding this ride. *Id.* ¶ 15, Ex.  
20

21 \_\_\_\_\_  
22 <sup>6</sup> Slesinger adopts the same terminology used by Disney and the state courts,  
23 although the titles do not accurately reflect the contents of the documents.

24 <sup>7</sup> These documents were generated between 1991 and 1993. Documents  
25 become stale with the passage of time. *See e.g. In re Bank One Securities Litig.*,  
26 222 F.R.D. 582, 592 (N.D. Ill. 2004); *In re Coordinated Pretrial Proceedings*, 101  
27 F.R.D. 34, 39 (C.D. Cal. 1984).

28 <sup>8</sup> Disney tries to make an issue of the fact that some documents were stamped  
“Confidential” while other versions were not. The history of the case shows,  
however, that there was poor document control over documents that were  
produced. For example, Disney itself produced the same document with one copy  
having a “Confidential” stamp, the other not. *Eg.* Skale Decl. ¶ 13, Ex. K. Disney  
cannot complain when its own documents both do and do not contain a  
confidential stamp. The lack of confidential stamps on documents is simply  
irrelevant to any benefit the documents provide in this case.

1 M. In fact, numerous draft agreements about this ride between Milne and Disney  
2 were produced by Disney. *Id.* Third, in 1993, the ride was put on hold and when,  
3 in 1997, the discussions were revived, Disney produced documents about those  
4 discussions. *Id.* Disney has also produced the final agreement to Slesinger. *Id.*  
5 There is nothing in Ex. F (Hearing Exs. 572-580) that was not in documents  
6 Disney independently produced. Accordingly, no unfair advantage can be gained  
7 by Slesinger from the documents.

8 *ii. "Suit Overview"*

9 Disney also discusses a document referred to as "Suit Overview" (Skale  
10 Decl. Ex. G), but once again does not explain how that document contains any  
11 information that assists Slesinger or affects this case. First, this document is eight  
12 pages of at least a 20-page document (as one of the pages has the page number 20  
13 on it) and it appears to be a draft. Second, the document is mostly blank. Third, it  
14 concerns the videocassette issue in the state case and dates back approximately 15  
15 years. Fourth, it contains no analysis and repeats positions taken in the litigation,  
16 and therefore cannot provide Slesinger with an unfair advantage in this case.  
17 Fifth, the parties had significant motion practice on the issues and their settlement  
18 discussions went far beyond the claims in the state case. Most importantly, the  
19 Court of Appeal in its *publicly* available opinion quoted the probability analysis in  
20 the document – what Disney claims was the most sensitive part. *Slesinger*, 155  
21 Cal.App.4th at 749, n.6. Tellingly, Disney never sought to have the information  
22 redacted prior to the opinion's publication.

23 While Disney claims in its SOB that Slesinger will "reap impermissible  
24 tactical benefits" (SOB at 9:14-18) from studying Disney's long-ago evaluations  
25 of likelihood of success in a different case, Disney provides no analysis to prove  
26 its contention. Slesinger urges that the Court review the actual document itself, to  
27 make its own determination. The only conclusion is that the document provides  
28 no unfair advantage to Slesinger which affects the rightful decision of this case.

1 **iii. “Attorney Memorandum”**

2 Disney argues that a 1993 document described as the “Attorney  
3 Memorandum” analyzes the meaning of the term “merchandise,” which Disney  
4 says is “at the core of Slesinger’s counterclaims...” SOB at 8:19-26. A review of  
5 the document shows that it is a single page document of a memo by Kathy Fuller,  
6 providing a brief definition of merchandising (per the industry consensus; no  
7 mention of the meaning from the 1983 Agreement), that certain documents  
8 requested do not fall into the definition, that the company is divided into different  
9 business sections, and the manner in which Disney pays royalties and residuals on  
10 videocassettes. Skale Decl. ¶ 10, Ex. H. Disney disclosed this same information  
11 in the state litigation so the memo provides no additional information providing an  
12 unfair advantage to Slesinger. This same definition was used publicly by Peter  
13 Nolan in a November 11, 1997 telex to Michael Brown, attached to Exs. B and C  
14 of the Skale Decl. ¶¶ 4(ii), 5. Moreover, Disney made this same position very  
15 clear to Slesinger, outside of this document, in its June 16, 1998 Motion for  
16 Summary Adjudication re: Videocassettes. Skale Decl. ¶ 16, Ex. N.

17 **iv. “Interrogatory Tables”**

18 Disney refers to a 1993 document it calls “Interrogatory Tables” (Skale  
19 Decl. ¶ 11, Ex. I), but it does not, and cannot, show how any information  
20 contained in the document provides any non-disclosed information to Slesinger.  
21 The tables contain licensing information which Disney was obligated to turn over  
22 during discovery rather than any analysis of specific contracts. The information,  
23 such as name, date, term, is all found in the actual licenses and royalty reports,  
24 which Disney was ordered to produce. Justice Eagleson’s Orders 1 and 2, attached  
25 to Request for Judicial Notice (“RJN”), Exs. A and B; Skale Decl. ¶ 17, Ex. O; Ex.  
26 B [Fausett Decl. ¶ 7]).

27 Furthermore, all of the referenced licenses for the 11 mentioned licensees in  
28 the tables have been expired for over a decade and the document only pertains to

1 Belgium, Netherlands, and Luxembourg. Certainly, none of this stale data creates  
2 an unfair advantage to Slesinger or prejudices Disney.

3 **v. “Restricted Items List”<sup>9/</sup>**

4 The document Disney refers to as the “Restricted Items List” (“RIL”) is, like  
5 the so-called Interrogatory Tables, merely a summary of license agreements.  
6 Skale Decl. ¶ 12, Ex. J. Like the other documents, this 1993 information provides  
7 no unfair benefit to Slesinger in this lawsuit. Approximately 70 licenses are  
8 summarized in the document – yet only about 17 deal with Winnie-the-Pooh and  
9 all of those licenses are now expired. Hence, this information has no relevance  
10 now. Further, like the Interrogatory Tables, Disney was ordered to produce this  
11 information. RJN Exs. A and B. [Judge Eagleson Orders 1 & 2]. Disney  
12 provided Slesinger with copies and/or access to Disney’s underlying licenses and  
13 royalty statements as early as 1981, in keeping with Slesinger’s audit right to this  
14 information under the parties’ agreement (Skale Decl. ¶ 18, Ex. P), as well as in  
15 discovery. For example, the Sears Agreement, which is mentioned in the RIL, is  
16 an agreement Slesinger has had since the 1980s. Ex. P. In addition, while Disney  
17 states the document is a legal department document, it does not claim that the lists  
18 are protected by the attorney-client or work product privilege.<sup>10/</sup> Finally, as to the  
19 pages dealing with corporate sponsorship, the information simply states where one  
20 can find corporate sponsors in Disney’s parks – the exact same information one  
21 finds on a Disneyland map or by simply walking around the park. (See, e.g., the  
22

23 <sup>9</sup> The document is called “restricted” not because it is intended for a restricted  
24 audience but rather because it lists various restrictions on the licenses.

25 <sup>10</sup> Even if a lawyer prepares a document, it does not necessarily mean the  
26 document is privileged. “A party seeking to withhold discovery based upon the  
27 attorney-client privilege must prove that all of the communications it seeks to  
28 protect were made primarily for the purpose of generating legal advice.” See  
*Griffith v. Davis*, 161 F.R.D. 687 (C.D.Cal. 1995) quoting *McCaugherty v.*  
*Siffermann*, 132 F.R.D. 234, 238 (N.D.Cal. 1990). See also *U.S. v. Walker*, 2007  
WL 1743273 at p\* 1-2 (2nd Cir. June 18, 2007) (170 contract summaries not  
privileged and reveal no “defense strategy”). A document that serves primarily  
business purposes is not primarily for the purpose of legal advice. See  
*McCaugherty*, 132 F.R.D. 234, 238.

1 “Souvenir Guidebook,” attached to Skale Decl. Ex. B.) For example, the  
 2 document says Dole Food Company sponsors the Enchanted Tiki Room at  
 3 Disneyland; this sponsorship is clear to any visitor to the park – the idea of a  
 4 sponsorship is to let the public know of the relationship. See Skale Decl. Ex. J at  
 5 Bates number SSI-X 11787. There is no specification by Disney of how Slesinger  
 6 could use this document to its advantage, the document contains no analysis<sup>11/</sup>, and  
 7 thus there is no unfair benefit to Slesinger.<sup>12/</sup>

8 While Disney also refers to other documents, SOB at 7:7-8:10, it provides  
 9 no facts showing that these documents are relevant to this case or provide an  
 10 unfair advantage to Slesinger; its arguments should be disregarded by the Court.  
 11 In summary, the documents provide no unfair advantage to Slesinger in this  
 12 litigation.

13 **b. *The Remainder of Disney’s Citations Fail to Show any***  
 14 ***Unfair Advantage to Slesinger***

15 Further, Disney’s other cited documents are also the types of documents  
 16 Disney had to produce in discovery, if requested. Disney does not even try to  
 17

---

18 <sup>11</sup> Disney makes many arguments regarding alleged alterations to documents.  
 19 These arguments are irrelevant here because, once again, the argument goes to  
 20 conduct, not unfair advantage. Also, a review of the documents shows that it is  
 21 not at all clear that documents were “altered” rather than being different versions  
 22 of the same documents. For example, Slesinger only had eight pages of the at  
 23 least 20 page “Suit Overview” document; Slesinger never had the cover. One  
 24 version of the RIL has a colored box that would have been nearly impossible to  
 25 remove as Disney suggests. Exs. 539, 541. Further it makes no sense that  
 26 Slesinger would produce the so-called unchanged versions a month before  
 27 producing the alleged changed versions. Slesinger urges, that if this issue  
 28 becomes relevant, that the Court order Disney’s originals of the documents be  
 produced so that they can be reviewed by the Court (something no court has  
 done).

<sup>12</sup> The fact that Disney considers the document confidential does not mean that  
 it does not need to be produced in litigation. Parties are entitled to discover from  
 each other “any matter, not privileged, which is relevant to the subject matter  
 involved in the pending action . . .” Fed.R.Civ. P. 26(b)(1). To the extent that  
 certain of these documents are sensitive or confidential and should not be  
 disseminated beyond the scope of the litigation, the parties may designate them as  
 such pursuant to the terms of a protective order. *See Foltz v. State Farm Mut.*  
*Auto. Ins., Co.* 331 F.3d 1122, 1130 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir 2003); Fed.R.Civ.P. 26(c).



1 argue otherwise. In fact, Disney was ordered by Justice Eagleson, the Discovery  
 2 Referee, to produce such documents. RJN Exs. A and B. On March 10, 1992,  
 3 Justice Eagleson ordered the following documents produced:

- 4 • “a list that will reflect all foreign and domestic licensees of  
 5 Pooh merchandise” (¶3);
- 6 • “licensees of foreign subsidiaries selling Winnie the Pooh  
 7 products” (¶4);

8 RJN Ex. 1. On August 26, 1996, Justice Eagleson’s Order 2 to Disney included:

- 9 1. “commercial agreements relating to the Pooh works.... (¶2);
- 10 2. “royalty reports and/or other documents or information showing the  
 11 gross sums received by the Disney entity” (¶2);
- 12 3. “license agreements relating to the Pooh works...royalty reports  
 13 and/or other documents or information showing the gross sums  
 14 received by Disney...”(¶3);
- 15 4. “license agreements relating to the Pooh works...royalty reports  
 16 and/or other documents or information showing the gross sums  
 17 received by Disney from its third party licensees as a result (¶4);
- 18 5. “a list of Pooh merchandise manufactured or offered for sale by  
 19 Disney entities... [and] third party licensees, [and] Disney shall make  
 20 reasonable efforts to obtain a list of the Pooh merchandise  
 21 manufactured or offered for sale by those third party licensees” (¶9);
- 22 6. “the identity of each document used to prepare the royalty reports, the  
 23 entity that produced such documents, and the licensees whose  
 24 information was used to prepare the royalty reports...how often such  
 25 reports were generated, the computer program or system used to  
 26 generate such reports” (¶12).

27 It is axiomatic that there can be no claim of unfair advantage to Slesinger  
 28 based on the knowledge obtained from documents that Justice Eagleson ordered  
 produced. As the law recognizes, “[e]vidence otherwise inadmissible becomes  
 usable...upon a showing that if it [had] not been improperly secured as it was, the  
 [opposing party] would nevertheless ‘inevitably’ have obtained it in a ‘legitimate’

1 manner.” 1 *McCormick on Evidence*, Section 181 (6th Ed.). This rule, known as  
 2 the inevitable discovery rule, applies here.

3 **c. *Disney Fails to Show that Slesinger Still Possesses any***  
 4 ***Document that was Not Produced in the State Case***

5 In the state case, the parties engaged in extensive discovery concerning  
 6 Slesinger’s actions, including 27 depositions and production of documents. *See*  
 7 *e.g.* SOB 20:16. Disney now implies, without evidence, that Slesinger “may” still  
 8 possess documents that were not produced in the state case. SOB 6. Slesinger  
 9 denies this allegation. *See, e.g.*, Skale Decl. ¶¶ 5, 19, Exs. C, Q. Cases are not  
 10 terminated or sanctions awarded based on “may.” Disney, by its own admission,  
 11 has had three years of discovery on this issue. SOB 20:16. They have found  
 12 nothing because there is nothing. Slesinger does not have any such information.  
 13 Skale Decl. ¶ 20, Ex. R. Pati Slesinger turned over all documents to her attorneys.  
 14 *Id.* Only Disney knows what other documents it has or had regarding this  
 15 litigation—yet it is unable to identify even one document it believes Slesinger  
 16 “may” have which gives Slesinger an unfair advantage. The Court cannot rest its  
 17 decision on speculative evidence. *Reed v. Great Lakes Companies, Inc.*, 330 F.3d  
 18 931, 937 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2003); *see also, Southern Pacific Transp. Co. v. Interstate*  
 19 *Commerce Com.*, 871 F.2d 838, 840 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1989).

20 **2. Disney’s Wrongful Conduct**

21 In determining any unfair advantage to Slesinger and prejudice to Disney,  
 22 the Court should also look at Disney’s conduct in the state case since it is  
 23 improper to penalize by dismissal only one party when the other party engaged in  
 24 sanctionable behavior.<sup>13/</sup> *Dahl v. City of Huntington Beach*, 84 F.3d 363, 367 (9<sup>th</sup>  
 25 Cir. 1996) (dismissal was improper because it “penalized only one of two parties  
 26 guilty of discovery abuses.”). Disney engaged in the destruction of documents

---

27 <sup>13</sup> If the Court is inclined to consider a terminating sanction, Slesinger  
 28 respectfully requests that the Court schedule a motion for terminating sanctions  
 against Disney for Disney’s wrongful conduct. The information provided here are  
 only examples of Disney’s wrongful conduct.

1 which injured Slesinger, as found by Judge Ernest Hiroshige of the Los Angeles  
 2 Superior Court, after he conducted a series of hearings. Order of June 16, 2000  
 3 (“Order 1” attached to RJN as Ex. C), and August 17, 2001 (“Order 2” attached to  
 4 RJN as Ex. D). The document destruction was the responsibility of Edward  
 5 Nowak, who has been in charge of the litigation for Disney since its inception.  
 6 The destruction occurred for years and included files belonging to Vince Jefferds,  
 7 a Disney senior vice president and principal representative and negotiator of the  
 8 1983 Agreement between Disney and Slesinger and hundreds of thousands of  
 9 pages of other relevant documents.<sup>14/</sup>

10 Judge Hiroshige found that Disney misused the pretrial discovery process  
 11 by destroying evidence it knew or should have known was sought by Slesinger,  
 12 making false, evasive, and frivolous discovery responses to Slesinger’s discovery,  
 13 and unduly delaying notification about the destruction. Order 1, 10:9-10, 16:24-  
 14 28, 20:22-27; Order 2 at p.2, ¶1. The Court found that Disney “engaged in a  
 15 misuse of the discovery process for its destruction of relevant evidence, bad faith  
 16 second and third supplemental responses to Slesinger’s First Set of Request for  
 17 Admissions and form interrogatories and failure to timely disclose the destruction.  
 18 Critically, Jefferds’ files were destroyed after Disney began searching for relevant  
 19 evidence to this litigation, including purported searches for Jefferds’ files with the  
 20 RMD [Disney’s Record Management Department].” Order 1, 15:7-13 (bracketed  
 21 material added). Disney lied to Slesinger about the document destruction. Skale  
 22 Decl. ¶ 21, Ex. S.

23 Judge Hiroshige’s Order further points out that “the [Disney] legal  
 24 department apparently did not believe it important to issue a memorandum or any  
 25

---

26  
 27 <sup>14</sup> While Disney argues that it was deprived of testimony from Jefferds and  
 28 other witnesses because of Slesinger’s actions (SOB15:12-22), it cannot claim it  
 did not know of the relevance of Jefferds and other Disney personnel who  
 negotiated the 1983 Agreement at the time the lawsuit was filed (1991) and that it  
 did not have the opportunity to interview them as soon as the litigation was filed.

1 other type of written notification ...that Jefferds' files should be retained." Order  
2 1, 16:14-18 (bracketed material added).

3 Judge Hiroshige found that the scope of Disney's acts might never be  
4 known: "[I]t is likely that no one will ever discover the relevance or importance of  
5 the destroyed documents. It is possible that the indices describing what  
6 documents were destroyed were themselves inaccurate. As Disney is the party  
7 responsible for the destruction of these documents, it cannot seriously claim that it  
8 should escape unpunished." Order No. 1, 12:10-16; *see also* Order 1 at 19:15-17,  
9 19:21-22.

10 As a result, Judge Hiroshige concluded that "a jury could conclude that  
11 Disney's destruction of Jefferds' files was done willfully or that Disney willfully  
12 suppressed evidence." Order 1, 17:10-21. Judge Hiroshige then issued sanctions,  
13 including the giving of the jury instruction (then BAJI 2.03) regarding suppression  
14 of evidence, and preclusion of certain evidence by Disney. Order 1, 20:1-21:11.

15 Disney not only destroyed documents relating to Jefferds; it also destroyed  
16 numerous other documents and files of others, then engaged in a systematic effort  
17 to try to hide its destruction. Skale Decl. ¶ 22, Ex. T. Disney's willful destruction  
18 of documents should not be ignored by the Court.

19 In addition, Disney made misrepresentations to the state court about its  
20 negotiations with the Milne Trust. In a June 2, 2000 order, Judge Hiroshige  
21 denied Slesinger's objection to the Discovery Referee's Report No. 18. RJN Ex.  
22 E. In Report No. 18, the Referee denied Slesinger's discovery request of Disney's  
23 pending negotiations with the Milne Trust on grounds that "the discovery sought  
24 was irrelevant to this litigation" because, based on Disney's representations, it was  
25 only seeking to purchase certain copyrights licensed by the Milne Trust to Disney.  
26 (Order, pp.1-2). Slesinger's fears were realized shortly thereafter, when it became  
27 clear that Disney was indeed attempting to induce the Milne termination notices.

28

1 Since Disney comes to the Court with unclean hands, the Court should not  
 2 ignore this conduct and sanction Slesinger while creating a windfall to Disney.  
 3 The fundamental rules of equity are that “he who seeks equity must do equity” and  
 4 “he who comes into equity must come with clean hands.” 13 Witkin, *Summary of*  
 5 *California Law* (10th Ed. 2005), “Equity,” §§ 6, 9, pp. 286, 289; *Precision*  
 6 *Instrument Mfg. Co. v. Automotive Maintenance Machinery Co.*, 324 U.S. 806  
 7 (1945). The principles require that if the Court is going to consider Slesinger’s  
 8 conduct, it also consider Disney’s conduct. *See also Dahl*, 84 F.3d at 367. Since  
 9 there are entirely new claims, such as copyright and trademark in this case, it  
 10 would be inequitable for courts to continue to punish Slesinger and allow Disney  
 11 to escape any sanction at all.

12 **3. Disney Overstates the State Court Findings About**  
 13 **Slesinger’s Conduct**

14 Disney’s brief is full of exaggerations and contentions without evidentiary  
 15 support about the conduct of Slesinger’s principals, Patricia Slesinger, Shirley  
 16 Slesinger Lasswell and David Benston, rather than making “explicit reference” to  
 17 the evidence as the Court requested.<sup>15/</sup> Moreover, by providing the Court with  
 18 nine boxes of documents, it has buried the documents rather than make them easy  
 19 for the Court to locate and review for itself. Two areas of exaggeration are  
 20 explained here, but there are many others that Slesinger will bring to the Court’s  
 21 attention should additional information be needed by the Court.

22 First, it was Slesinger’s former lawyers, not Slesinger’s principals, who  
 23 guided the state case, including deciding to hire a private investigator, and control  
 24 the motion practice, discovery and disclosures about the documents in question.  
 25 In 1992, Morgan, Wenzel & McNicholas hired a licensed private investigative  
 26 agency who used Terry Sands to lawfully seek evidence related to Disney’s  
 27

28 <sup>15</sup> Any information allegedly learned by Mrs. Lasswell is irrelevant as this  
 beloved matriarch died on July 19, 2007.

1 exploitation of Pooh. Skale Decl. ¶ 23, Ex. U; ¶ 24, Ex. V. Slesinger’s counsel  
 2 believed the searches were lawful. Ex. C. Sands turned over the results of his  
 3 investigation to the law firm. Ex. U. Over the years the documents were  
 4 transferred to successive law firms: Manatt Phelps & Phillips (1995);  
 5 McCaimbridge Deixler & Marmaro and its successor Proskauer Rose LLP (1997);  
 6 Greenberg Glusker Fields Claman Machtinger & Kinsella (2000). See, *e.g.*, Skale  
 7 Decl ¶¶ 25-28, Exs. W; Ex. X; Ex. Y; Ex. Z.<sup>16/</sup> Judge McCoy criticized the  
 8 lawyer’s actions, but decided he could not disqualify counsel as an alternative  
 9 sanction because the attorneys involved in obtaining the documents were no  
 10 longer involved in the case and “SSI’s recently retained counsel have not done  
 11 anything to warrant disqualification. . . .” McCoy Order at 27.

12 This case has new counsel (Cotchett, Pitre & McCarthy and Mintz Levin  
 13 Cohn Ferris Glovsky & Popeo, P.C.), who also were not involved in the state case.  
 14 While Judge McCoy held Slesinger responsible for the acts of its agents, even if  
 15 those acts were contrary to Slesinger’s (*i.e.*, attorneys and principals) explicit  
 16 instructions, and found that Slesinger (*i.e.*, attorneys and principals) failed to  
 17 adequately supervise the investigation, McCoy Decision at 11, these acts do not  
 18 show misconduct by Slesinger’s principals which could serve as a basis for  
 19 terminating sanctions in this case. Moreover, Slesinger has not violated any Court  
 20 orders, nor has there even been a suggestion that Slesinger lied or misled the Court  
 21 in this case in any way.

22 Second, while Disney claims that the evidence shows a scheme of stealing  
 23 documents from Disney offices and a secured trash facility, at most and taking all  
 24 evidence in favor of Disney, the evidence describes one entry into a Disney office  
 25 (which evidence was a **hearsay** Disney memorandum of an anonymous telephone  
 26 call) and one entry into a disposal site, with the rest coming from Disney’s outside  
 27 trash containers (that Slesinger’s lawyers had told Slesinger’s principals was

28 \_\_\_\_\_  
 16 Slesinger changed firms for reasons totally unrelated to the issues here.

1 legal). *See, e.g.* Ex. C (Ex. J to Fields Declaration); McCoy Decision at 8. Both  
 2 the anonymous caller (Dale Holman Sr.) and Terry Sands testified that they did not  
 3 go into Disney offices. Skale Decl. Ex. U, ¶ 23; Ex. AA, ¶ 29 (Holman Sr. Dep.  
 4 11:6–15:24). Disney’s own evidence contradicts their claims. Disney’s  
 5 comprehensive internal investigation found no evidence of any break-in or any  
 6 documents missing. Skale Decl. Ex. BB ¶ 30 (Nowak Decl.). Disney has never  
 7 provided a declaration from any Disney personnel stating that documents were  
 8 taken from his or her office. Disney also never explained why it did not contact  
 9 Slesinger’s counsel in 1994, the date of the internal investigation, notwithstanding  
 10 that the memo identified David Benston (with different spellings) and the  
 11 litigation. As to the disposal site, the only evidence was a declaration from Dale  
 12 Holman, Jr. who was 12 years old at the time (SOB Ex. K 66-69, Vol. 14) and that  
 13 evidence was contradicted by the President of the disposal site, Golden State  
 14 Fibers (“GSF”), stating that based upon the security systems in place, “it would  
 15 have been virtually impossible for anyone to enter our property without being  
 16 admitted by GSF.” Skale Decl. ¶ 31, Ex. CC, Collett Supp. Dec., ¶ 4 (Ex. M, Vol.  
 17 29, beg. 022938).

18 **D. THE PUBLIC POLICY FAVORING DISPOSITION OF CASES**  
 19 **ON THEIR MERITS**

20 There is a strong public policy of favoring disposition of cases on their  
 21 merits. *Chrysler Corp. v. Carey*, 186 F.3d 1016, 1020 (8<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1999). This is an  
 22 important case involving issues of copyright, trademark and obligations that a  
 23 giant corporation owes to a small licensor involving one of the most beloved  
 24 characters in the world, Winnie-the-Pooh. This case involves numerous issues  
 25 which Disney even admits were not part of the state case (like copyright and  
 26 trademark rights). As to the breach of contract claims, these claims are also  
 27 different as they assert new claims, such as involving items not part of the state  
 28 case, and involving different time periods. *See* Slesinger’s Opposition to Motion  
 for Summary Judgment at 15:4-20:16 for a more detailed description of the

1 differences between the state claims and federal claims. Since there is an **ongoing**  
 2 **relationship** between Slesinger and Disney, an order terminating all of the case  
 3 could be interpreted to mean that Slesinger could never sue Disney again for any  
 4 breaches of the Agreement or other wrongful conduct by Disney. However, even  
 5 Disney admits that the state court judgment cannot be used by Disney as a  
 6 permanent bar to all Slesinger's rights to seek redress for new breaches or  
 7 wrongful conduct. *Nakash v. Superior Court*, 196 Cal.App.3d 59, 69, 241  
 8 Cal.Rptr. 578 (1988), Disney Motion for Summary Judgment 19:24-26, Reply  
 9 6:13-14. Slesinger continues to have the right to sue on successive claims based  
 10 upon the 1983 Agreement. Code Civ. Pro. § 1047; *Yates v. Kuhl*, 130 Cal.App.2d  
 11 536, 540, 279 P.2d 563 (1955). See Slesinger's Opposition to the Motion for  
 12 Summary Judgment at 15:4–16:7.

13 Even if termination is appropriate, which it is not, it should not affect  
 14 Slesinger's new claims related to copyright, trademark, unfair competition, and  
 15 Disney's scheme with the Milne parties, nor where Disney has admitted to  
 16 accounting errors in the royalty payments to Slesinger and other admitted breaches  
 17 of the 1983 Agreement.

#### 18 **E. THE AVAILABILITY OF LESS DRASTIC SANCTIONS**

19 The failure of a court to consider sanctions less drastic than dismissal is  
 20 fatal. *United States ex rel. Lujan v. Hughes Aircraft Co.*, 67 F.3d 242, 247-248  
 21 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1995) citing *Halaco Engineering Co. v. Costle*, 843 F.2d 376, 380-381 (9<sup>th</sup>  
 22 Cir. 1988). (“We need not address all of these factors, because the district court  
 23 failed to explicitly consider the possibility of lesser sanctions. To satisfy this  
 24 requirement, the district court had to provide a reasonable explanation of possible  
 25 and meaningful alternatives. Failure to explicitly consider less drastic sanctions is  
 26 a fatal flaw in the district court's decision to dismiss as a sanction, and  
 27 consequently, its decision cannot be viewed as a proper exercise of its inherent  
 28 power to dismiss as a sanction.”) (citations and footnote omitted); *see also In re*



1 *Rubin*, 769 F.2d 611, 617 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1985) (the trial court should consider lesser  
 2 sanctions before imposing dismissal or default (analyzing dismissal under  
 3 F.R.Civ.P. 37(b))); *Columbia Pictures, Inc. v. Bunnell*, 2007 U.S. District Lexis  
 4 96360, \*23 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007) (“Recognizing that terminating sanctions are  
 5 an extreme measure, only to be imposed if no lesser sanctions would serve, . . .”).

6 This Court has recognized exclusion of evidence as an appropriate  
 7 alternative sanction to the harsh sanction of dismissal. *Columbia Pictures, Inc. v.*  
 8 *Bunnell*, 2007 U.S. Dist. Lexis 96360, \* 23-24 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 13, 2007)  
 9 (considering exclusion sanction as alternative inherent power sanction).  
 10 Exclusion is especially the lesser and appropriate sanction where documents,  
 11 mental impressions or information have been improperly acquired. *See Lewis v.*  
 12 *Telephone Employees Credit Union*, 87 F.3d 1537, 1558-59 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1996)  
 13 (approving use of exclusion sanction under court’s inherent power for improper *ex*  
 14 *parte* contact with other side, but finding district court’s sanction an abuse of  
 15 discretion because it was not “carefully fashioned” to deny the party “the fruits of  
 16 its misconduct” while not “unduly interfere[ing] with the plaintiff’s ability to  
 17 produce relevant evidence”); *Fasion v. Thornton*, 863 F.Supp. 1204, 1215-17 (D.  
 18 Nev. 1993) (using exclusion as appropriate inherent power sanction; finding itself  
 19 in keeping with line of cases in which improper *ex parte* communications with  
 20 opponent’s employees “generated statements and mental impressions from adverse  
 21 parties”).

22 Here, if the Court believes after the proper motion is brought that any  
 23 sanctions are appropriate, either against Slesinger or Disney (*e.g.*, for the conduct  
 24 which resulted in Judge Hiroshige’s orders), there is a wide range of sanctions  
 25 from which the Court can narrowly tailor an appropriate sanction, short of  
 26 dismissal:

27 ● The Court could review each of the documents explicitly referenced  
 28 by Disney. If the Court finds that any of the documents provide an unfair

1 advantage to Slesinger, the Court could preclude Slesinger’s use of them.

2 ● The Court could require that Slesinger and/or Disney only introduce  
3 documents that were produced by the other side in the litigation or documents  
4 provided by the offering party, but only based upon a showing of how and where  
5 the document was obtained, if challenged.

6 ● If the Court finds that any of Slesinger’s or Disney’s principals are  
7 not trustworthy witnesses in this case, it could craft an appropriate jury instruction.

8 ● The Court could preclude Slesinger and/or Disney from raising  
9 certain issues where the Court finds Slesinger and/or Disney obtained an unfair  
10 advantage.

11 ● The Court could give jury instructions on any issue where it believes  
12 that Slesinger and/or Disney obtained an unfair advantage.

13 ● The Court could prohibit any party from introducing extrinsic  
14 evidence about the meaning of the 1983 Agreement.

15 ● The Court could impose monetary sanctions.

16 ● The Court could reserve ruling on any motion for sanctions.

17 **V. CONCLUSION**

18 For the reasons set forth above, and good cause, the Court should find that  
19 there is no reason for this case to be dismissed or any sanctions imposed, deny  
20 Disney’s motion for summary judgment, and permit the case to proceed on the  
21 merits.

22 Dated: July 28, 2008

**COTCHETT, PITRE & McCARTHY**

By: /s/ Nancy L. Fineman  
NANCY L. FINEMAN

**MINTZ LEVIN COHN FERRIS GLOVSKY & POPEO, P.C.**

By: /s/ Harvey Saferstein  
HARVEY SAFERSTEIN  
Attorneys for Defendant and Counter-Claimant  
Stephen Slesinger, Inc.



# EXHIBIT G

1 DANIEL M. PETROCELLI (S.B. #97802)  
 dpetrocelli@omm.com  
 2 ALAN RADER (S.B. #45789)  
 arader@omm.com  
 3 VICTOR JIH (S.B. #186515)  
 vjih@omm.com  
 4 JUSTIN M. GOLDSTEIN (S.B. #198858)  
 jgoldstein@omm.com  
 5 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP  
 1999 Avenue of the Stars, 7th Floor  
 6 Los Angeles, CA 90067-6035  
 Telephone: (310) 553-6700  
 7 Facsimile: (310) 246-6779

8 Attorneys for Counter-Defendants  
 9 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC., THE WALT  
 10 DISNEY COMPANY, and WALT DISNEY  
 11 PRODUCTIONS

11 **UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT**  
 12 **CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

13 CLARE MILNE, an individual, by  
 14 and through MICHAEL JOSEPH  
 COYNE, her RECEIVER, and  
 15 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.

16 Plaintiffs,

17 v.

18 STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

19 Defendant.

20 \_\_\_\_\_  
 21 STEPHEN SLESINGER, INC.,

22 Counter-Claimant,

23 v.

24 DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.;  
 25 THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY;  
 and WALT DISNEY  
 26 PRODUCTIONS,

27 Counter-Defendants.  
 28 \_\_\_\_\_

Case No. CV-02-08508 FMC (PLAx)

**DISNEY'S REPLY BRIEF RE:  
 PRECLUSION AND  
 TERMINATING SANCTIONS**

The Hon. Florence-Marie Cooper

Date: September 8, 2008  
 Time: 10:00 a.m.  
 Place: Courtroom 750

1 **I. INTRODUCTION.**

2 This Court asked the parties to address how the state court findings “affect  
3 the ongoing validity of the claims remaining.” In response, Disney demonstrated  
4 that those findings bar SSI’s claims because, like its state court claims, they all turn  
5 on interpretation of the parties’ 1983 Agreement. SSI’s Opposition does not  
6 challenge that controlling proposition.

7 Instead, SSI argues that because its misconduct occurred in another court, the  
8 findings have no collateral estoppel effect and provide no basis for exercise of this  
9 Court’s inherent power to terminate. Collateral estoppel *exists* to bar relitigation of  
10 issues—including the impact of SSI’s misconduct—actually litigated and  
11 necessarily decided in another court. Similarly, district courts may exercise their  
12 inherent power when claims before them are affected by misconduct in another  
13 court. Both law and logic dictate that if Disney could not get a fair trial in state  
14 court on SSI’s claims requiring interpretation of the parties’ 1983 Agreement, it  
15 cannot get a fair trial on such claims here.

16 Based on its mistaken contention that preclusion has no application, SSI  
17 urges this Court to second-guess the state court findings. For example, SSI disputes  
18 the finding that the information in the documents it stole from Disney gave it an  
19 unfair advantage. SSI belittles as stale such illicitly obtained information, even  
20 though it is as pertinent as ever since the matters in controversy have not changed in  
21 15 years. It offers the discredited testimony of Pati Slesinger to challenge the state  
22 court’s finding that SSI “likely still possesses” stolen documents. SSI even objects  
23 to this Court’s adoption of the state court’s term “stolen documents.” But SSI has  
24 no right to a retrial. The state judgment is not just a bump in the road.

25 **II. ALL OF SSI’S COUNTERCLAIMS, LIKE ITS STATE CLAIMS,**  
26 **CONCERN INTERPRETATION OF THE 1983 AGREEMENT.**

27 By its silence on the point, SSI finally concedes that the matters in  
28 controversy in its remaining counterclaims share a defining characteristic with the

1 state court claims: they all turn on the scope of the parties' rights and obligations  
2 under their 1983 Agreement. SSI's Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh  
3 Counterclaims are, as this Court stated in its June 3 Order, "coextensive" with SSI's  
4 state court claims; consequently, they are barred by both res judicata and collateral  
5 estoppel. (*See* Mot. Summ. J. at 8:11-21:12.) It would make a mockery of the state  
6 court proceedings were SSI free to pursue those claims in another court.

7 What SSI terms its "new" infringement and orchestration claims are equally  
8 subject to preclusion because—like SSI's "old" contract and fraud claims—they,  
9 too, turn on interpretation of the 1983 Agreement:

- 10 • *Infringement Claims*: Disney identified three instances where SSI  
11 acknowledges that its federal infringement claims hinge on interpretation of  
12 the 1983 Agreement. (Supp. Br. at 4-5.) SSI does not dispute that Disney is  
13 correct. That is an area the state court found irrevocably tainted.
- 14 • *Orchestration Claims*: SSI's unfair competition and other claims based on  
15 Disney's supposed orchestration of the Milne heirs' attempt to terminate  
16 SSI's copyright interest also require a judicial decision on disputed  
17 interpretations of the 1983 Agreement. (Supp. Br. at 5-6.) SSI does not  
18 contend otherwise.

### 19 **III. SSI'S MISCONDUCT DIRECTLY TAINTS ITS CLAIMS HERE.**

20 SSI defends against preclusion by repeating its unsuccessful state court  
21 defense. It tells this Court that every Disney document it stole is worthless;  
22 discoverable anyhow; and came from a single public dumpster. It says it was  
23 unfairly held responsible for its past lawyers' inattention and that Pati Slesinger was  
24 truthful when she swore she produced every stolen Disney document. Every one of  
25 those assertions was false, as the state court painstakingly determined.

26 In this Section, Disney will address SSI's false assertion that the documents  
27 discussed in Disney's Supplemental Brief for illustrative purposes are the only  
28 stolen documents the Court need consider; SSI's mischaracterization of those

1 exemplars; SSI's attempt to relitigate by shifting blame to its prior lawyers and  
 2 minimizing its own wrongful conduct; and SSI's specious contention that stealing  
 3 documents is the only misconduct relevant to these proceedings.

4 **A. SSI Benefited from Thousands of Disney Documents,**  
 5 **Known and Unknown.**

6 As in state court, SSI attempts to shift the burden to Disney to prove each  
 7 stolen Disney document contains highly relevant, privileged information. (Opp. at  
 8 9:15-10:18.) As in state court, Disney has identified a number of such documents.  
 9 Equally important is that SSI secured—and retains—an unfair advantage by the  
 10 mere fact of having stolen a huge volume of both privileged and unprivileged  
 11 Disney documents from targeted witnesses and business units at Disney it knew had  
 12 relevant information. The Court of Appeal ruled that:

13 [T]he proper focus is on the illicitly obtained documents considered *as*  
 14 *a whole* . . . the fine distinctions drawn by SSI between useful and  
 15 useless information carry little weight . . . SSI learned more than  
 16 individual pieces of information; it obtained an insight into Disney's  
 17 confidential approach to the litigation—an insight SSI could use to its  
 18 advantage in the litigation.

19 *Stephen Slesinger, Inc. v. Walt Disney Co.*, 155 Cal. App. 4th 736, 771-72  
 20 (2007) (emphasis added).

21 SSI's unfair litigation advantage is actually far greater than what it learned  
 22 from the 6,400 pages it acknowledged retaining. Although SSI now says it is  
 23 "speculative" for Disney to talk about additional stolen documents, (Opp. at 17:3-  
 24 19), SSI *admitted* to destroying an unknown number of documents taken from  
 25 Disney. (Ex. Z (3/2/04 Hr'g Tr. at 99:11-20, 134:3-14, 135:4-11).) Moreover, the  
 26 state court *found* that SSI turned over only "a small portion" of what it stole and  
 27 *found* that SSI "likely still possesses" additional documents. (Ex. A at 2.) SSI's  
 28 steadfast refusal to return everything it took and disclose all that it learned extends

1 its wrongdoing squarely into this Court. SSI should not be permitted to pursue this  
2 litigation while secretly maintaining an untold number of stolen Disney documents.

3 SSI persists in relying on Pati Slesinger’s sanction hearing testimony that  
4 “I’m not holding back anything.” (Opp. at 17:11-14; Ex. X at 9.) The state court  
5 did not believe that testimony. (Ex. A at 2, 27.) It took a “dismal view of the  
6 credibility of Pati Slesinger.” *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 773. The state court’s  
7 finding that Pati Slesinger *did* “hold back” documents has collateral estoppel effect  
8 here. *Gottlieb v. Kest*, 141 Cal. App. 4th 110, 148-49 (2006); *Torrey Pines Bank v.*  
9 *Super. Ct.*, 216 Cal. App. 3d 813, 820-22 (1989).<sup>1</sup>

10 SSI’s fallback is to blame Disney for the inability to identify the additional  
11 stolen documents and contend that this Court must assume their irrelevance to the  
12 1983 Agreement and SSI’s counterclaims. (Opp. at 17:3-19.) The state court  
13 rightly rejected such fallacious logic. The contrary inference is the only reasonable  
14 one: that SSI would have *withheld* rather than have turned over, the most  
15 valuable—and most incriminating—documents. As the state court held:

16 To the extent there is any mystery as to how many documents SSI’s  
17 principals reviewed, how many they discarded, how many they might  
18 still possess, and how valuable the information learned might be, the  
19 mystery is a direct result of SSI’s misconduct. SSI is itself responsible  
20 for creating a record in which Disney’s proof raised justifiable  
21 concerns on these points.

22 *Slesinger*, 155 Cal. App. 4th at 774; *see also Nat’l Ass’n of Radiation Survivors v.*  
23 *Turnage*, 115 F.R.D. 543, 557 (N.D. Cal. 1987) (“Where one party wrongfully  
24 denies another the evidence necessary to establish a fact in dispute, the court must  
25 draw the strongest allowable inferences in favor of the aggrieved party.”); *Synanon*

26 <sup>1</sup> SSI made sure that neither Disney nor any court would ever know the  
27 content of those documents. SSI’s investigator destroyed his notes, and no one else  
28 kept any records of the documents taken, reviewed, retained, or discarded. (Ex. A  
at 2, 4.) The state court concluded there was only one explanation: “SSI wanted [its  
investigator’s] activities kept secret.” (*Id.* at 2.)